• **Protocol number:** 156-13-210

 Document title: A Phase 3b, Multi-center, Randomized-withdrawal, Placebo-controlled, Double-blind, Parallel-group Trial to Compare the Efficacy and Safety of Tolvaptan (45 to 120 mg/day, Split-dose) in Subjects with Chronic Kidney Disease Between Late Stage 2 to Early Stage 4 Due to Autosomal Dominant Polycystic Kidney Disease

• Version number: Amendment 3

• Date of the document: 26 March 2015

• NCT number: NCT02160145

Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development & Commercialization, Inc.

Investigational Medicinal Product Tolvaptan (OPC-41061)

REVISED CLINICAL PROTOCOL

A Phase 3b, Multi-center, Randomized-withdrawal, Placebo-controlled, Double-blind, Parallel-group Trial to Compare the Efficacy and Safety of Tolvaptan (45 to 120 mg/day, Split-dose) in Subjects with Chronic Kidney Disease Between Late Stage 2 to Early Stage 4 Due to Autosomal Dominant Polycystic Kidney Disease

Protocol No. 156-13-210 IND No. 72,975 EudraCT No. 2014-000226-38

CONFIDENTIAL - PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

CONFIDENTIAL - PROPRIETARY INFORMATION			
Clinical Development Phase:	3b		
Sponsor:	Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development & Commercialization, Inc. 2440 Research Boulevard Rockville, Maryland 20850, USA		
Sponsor Representatives:	Phone: Fax:		
	Phone: Fax: E-mail:		
	Phone: Fax: E-mail:		
Immediately Reportable Event	Clinical Safety and Pharmacovigilance Phone: Fax:		
Issue Date:	12 February 2014		

31 March 2014

Date of Amendment 1:

Date of Administrative Change 2: 25 June 2014

Date of Amendment 2: 26 November 2014 Date of Amendment 3: 26 March 2015

Protocol Synopsis

Name of Sponsor: Ots	uka Pharmaceutical	Protocol # 156-13-210	
Development & Commercialization, Inc.		IND# 72,975	
Name of Investigational Medicinal Product:		EudraCT# 2014-000226-38	
Tolvaptan (OPC-4106)	1)		
Protocol Title:	A Phase 3b, Multi-center, Rand	domized-withdrawal, Placebo-	
	controlled, Double-blind, Paral	llel-group Trial to Compare the	
	Efficacy and Safety of Tolvapt		
	-	nronic Kidney Disease Between	
	Late Stage 2 to Early Stage 4 I	Oue to Autosomal Dominant	
	Polycystic Kidney Disease		
Clinical Phase/Trial	Phase 3b/Therapeutic use		
Type:			
Treatment Indication:	Autosomal Dominant Polycyst		
Objective(s):	Primary: To compare the efficacy of tolvaptan treatment in		
	reducing the change in estimated glomerular filtration rate		
	(eGFR) from pre-treatment baseline to post-treatment		
	follow-up, as compared with placebo, in subjects with late-		
	stage chronic kidney disease (CKD) due to ADPKD who		
	tolerate tolvaptan during an initial run-in period.		
	Secondary: To compare the efficacy of tolvaptan treatment in reducing the decline of annualized eGFR slope, as compared with placebo, in subjects with late-stage CKD due to ADPKD who tolerate tolvaptan during an initial run-in period.		
	To compare overall and hepatic safety of tolvaptan with placebo and to compare incidence of ADPKD complications (outcomes) during the trial.		

Trial Design:

Multi-center, randomized-withdrawal, placebo-controlled, double-blind, parallel-group trial:

Screening period (1-2 weeks): Screening period may be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects who require modification of medical care specifically for this trial. This may include, for example, stabilizing anti-hypertensive regimens for subjects discontinuing diuretics or "wash-out" of other investigational agents. Preliminary eligibility for the trial will be initially assessed using the subjects' historical laboratory or imaging data. Eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pretreatment, central-lab serum creatinine assessments (collected at least 24 hours apart). The final screening visit on Day -43 will not be scheduled until laboratory results from the second screening visit (V2) are received and evaluated. The eGFR values will be estimated based on the Chronic Kidney Disease-Epidemiology (CKD-EPI) formula (eGFR_{CKD-EPI}, hereafter referred to as eGFR). Confirmation of ADPKD diagnosis (using the modified Pei-Ravine criteria) may require confirmatory imaging.

Placebo run-in period (1 week): Subjects will be given placebo (as a single-blind "sham" 15/15 mg dose) in a daily split dose of a single 0 mg tablet upon awakening and another 0 mg tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later (abbreviated 0/0 mg), in a form identical to tolvaptan tablets. Blood will be drawn once on the last day of the run-in period (Day -36) for efficacy and safety measures. Subjects unable to tolerate the placebo dose regimen will be considered "Run-in failures", will complete an end of treatment (EoTx) visit and be followed up after 7 days by phone call to assess any ongoing adverse events (AEs).

Tolvaptan titration period (2 weeks): Subjects will be given a split dose of 30/15 mg tolvaptan (single-blind) with upward titration every 3 to 4 days to 45/15 mg, 60/30 mg, up to a maximum dose of 90/30 mg per day over 2 weeks. Subjects who are unable to tolerate at least 60/30 mg of daily tolvaptan will be considered "Run-in failures" and will complete an EoTx visit and be followed up after 7 days by phone call to assess any ongoing AEs. Subjects will have blood drawn on the last day of this period for efficacy and safety measures.

Trial Design, cont.:

<u>Tolvaptan run-in period (3 weeks)</u>: Subjects who tolerate the tolvaptan 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg daily dose regimen will enter the tolvaptan run-in period (single-blind) at the tolerated dose

for 3 additional weeks. Except for management of AEs, no dose adjustment will be permitted. Subjects unable to tolerate at least 3 weeks of daily tolvaptan treatment at 60/30 mg or higher will be considered "Run-in failures" and will complete an EoTx visit and be followed up after 7 days by phone call to assess any ongoing AEs. During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart), including the last day of the run-in period, for efficacy and safety measures.

Double-blind, randomized treatment period (12 months): Only subjects who reach the end of the tolvaptan run-in period and are able to tolerate tolvaptan 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg daily "for the rest of their lives" are eligible to enter this period. Randomization will be 1:1, tolvaptan to placebo. Subjects will be stratified by their baseline eGFR, at a threshold of and by age (≤ 55 or > 55 years old). Subjects will also be stratified by three total kidney volume

Post-randomization, the maximally-tolerated dose of tolvaptan established during the run-in period, or the equivalent as matching placebo tablets, will be dispensed according to the subject's randomization outcome. If continued tolerability becomes an issue, subjects may titrate downward to 45/15 mg (or 30/15 mg, with medical monitor approval) or temporarily interrupt treatment as needed. Return to higher doses is also allowed. Subjects who discontinue IMP before the Month 12 visit will complete an EoTx visit, which should be scheduled as soon as possible after the subject's last dose of investigational medicinal product (IMP) and complete the

<u>Follow-up period (3 weeks):</u> For all randomized subjects the follow-up period starts immediately after the last dose of IMP. No follow-up assessments will be taken during the first week of this period. During the last 2 weeks, Days 8 through 21, inclusive, 3 follow-up visits will be scheduled. The last follow-up visit will include measurements of efficacy and safety. Subjects will have blood drawn at each visit.

follow-up period.

Protocol 156-13-210	
Subject Population:	This trial will randomize approximately 1300 tolvaptan naïve subjects with ADPKD. Male and female adults will be enrolled, from 18-55 years of age with eGFR between 25 and 65 mL/min/1.73m ² or 56 to < 66 years of age with eGFR between 25 and 44 mL/min/1.73m ² (with evidence of ADPKD progression and medical monitor approval). Only subjects tolerating a single-blind run-in period of tolvaptan (60/30 mg per day or 90/30 mg per day) will be randomized, to limit subsequent withdrawal due to lack of tolerability.
Inclusion/Exclusion	Main inclusion criteria:
Criteria:	 eGFR between 25 and 65 mL/min/1.73m² (18 to 55 years of age) or eGFR between 25 and 44 mL/min/1.73m² (56 to < 66 years of age with evidence of ADPKD progression, ie, eGFR decline of > 2.0 mL/min/1.73 m² per year based on historical eGFR data and medical monitor discretion.
	 Tolvaptan naïve.
	 Diagnosis of ADPKD by modified Pei-Ravine criteria
	 With family history: several cysts per kidney (3 if by sonography, 5 if by computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging).
	 Without family history: 10 cysts per kidney (by any radiologic method above) and exclusion of other cystic kidney diseases. Conditions to be excluded include: multiple simple renal cysts, renal tubular acidosis, cystic dysplasia of the kidney, multicystic kidney, multilocular cysts of the kidney, medullary cystic kidney and acquired cystic disease of the kidney.
	 Distribution and number of cysts consistent with the observed level of renal function deficit.
	Main exclusion criteria:
	Need for chronic diuretic use.
	 Hepatic impairment or liver function abnormalities other than that expected for ADPKD with typical cystic liver disease during the pre-randomization period.
	 Subjects with advanced diabetes (eg, glycosylated hemoglobin [HgbA1c] > 7.5, and/or glycosuria by dipstick, significant proteinuria, retinopathy), evidence of additional significant renal disease(s) (ie, currently active glomerular nephritides), renal cancer, single kidney, or recent (within last 6 months) renal surgery, or acute kidney injury.

last 6 months) renal surgery, or acute kidney injury.

Trial Site(s):	Approximately 220 enrolling sites including, but not limited to, the following regions: North America, South America, Eastern Europe, Western Europe, Asia, and Australia.
Investigational Medicinal Product(s), Dose, Dosage regimen, Treatment period, Formulation, Mode of Administration:	Tolvaptan tablets (15 or 30 mg) or matching placebo will be self-administered orally as split-dose regimens, once upon awakening and another approximately 8 to 9 hours later. Doses will be expressed as early dose/late dose (eg, 60/30 mg). Placebo will be administered to all subjects during the placebo run-in period as a single-blind "sham" 15/15 mg dose. Tolvaptan regimens include 30/15, 45/15, 60/30 and 90/30 mg and will be titrated to tolerability during the tolvaptan titration period, and then continued at the maximally tolerated dose through the tolvaptan run-in period, and throughout the double-blind, randomized treatment period for those subjects randomized to receive tolvaptan (placebo subjects will receive matching placebo tablets).
Trial Assessments:	Screening: Medical history, complete physical examination, urine pregnancy test (women of child-bearing potential only), and laboratory tests to determine initial eligibility.
	Efficacy: Serum creatinine for determination of eGFR, polycystic kidney disease (PKD) outcomes survey.
	Safety: Vital signs, directed physical examination, self-assessed tolerability, AEs, hematology, urinalysis, and serum chemistry tests (including serum transaminases, alkaline phosphatase, bilirubin, serum sodium), biomarker plasma and urine samples, and DNA blood samples (for consenting subjects).
	<u>Pharmacokinetic (PK):</u> Sparse blood samples for a possible population PK analysis, which would be reported separately, and confirmation of compliance.
	<u>Pharmacodynamic (PD):</u> Urine osmolality (Uosm), urine specific gravity.

Criteria for Evaluation

Primary Efficacy Endpoint:

Treatment difference in the change of eGFR from pre-treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up, annualized (divided) by each subject's IMP treatment duration.

Secondary Endpoints:

Key Secondary Efficacy Endpoint:

Treatment difference in annualized slope of eGFR calculated for individual subjects using an appropriate baseline and available post-randomization, on-treatment assessments.

Safety Endpoints:

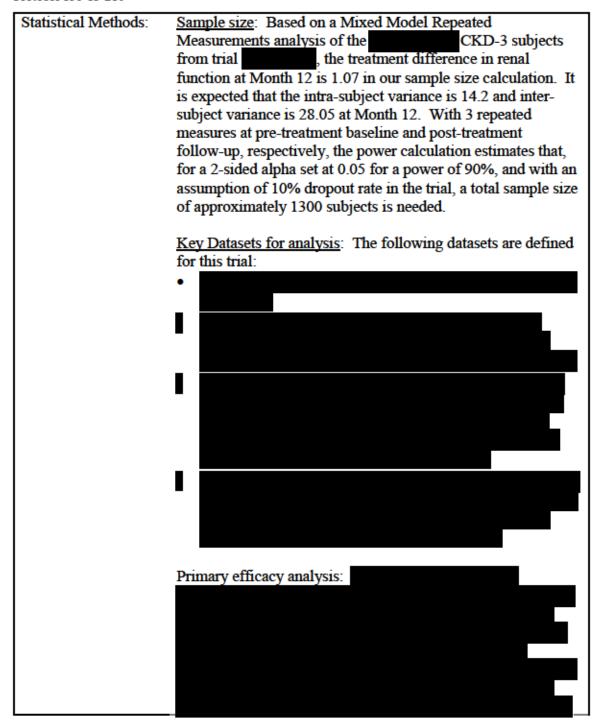
- AEs
- Vital signs
- Clinical laboratory tests, including serum transaminases, total bilirubin (BT), alkaline phosphatase (ALP), and serum sodium.

<u>PK Endpoints</u>: Plasma tolvaptan and metabolite(s), including DM-4103 plasma concentrations.

<u>PD Endpoints</u>: Uosm and urine specific gravity.

Exploratory Endpoints:





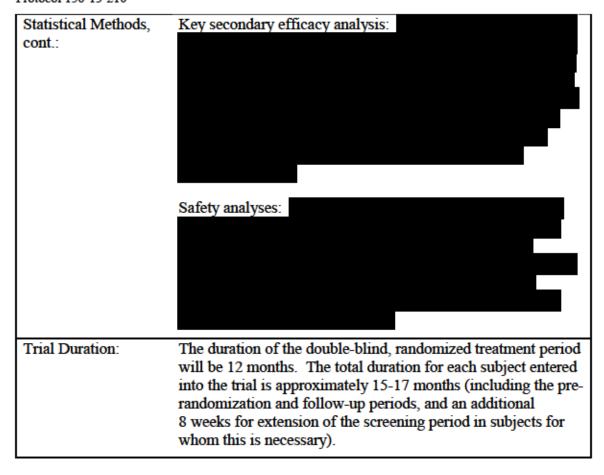


Table of Contents

Protoc	col Synopsis	3
Table	of Contents	11
List of	In-text Tables	16
List of	In-text Figures	17
	Appendices	
	Abbreviations and Definitions of Terms	
	ntroduction	
1.1	Nonclinical Data	
1.2	Clinical Data	
1.3	Pharmacokinetics/Pharmacodynamics	24
1.4	Known and Potential Risks and Benefits	
2 7	Trial Rationale and Objectives	27
2.1	Trial Rationale	
2.2	Dosing Rationale	29
2.3	Trial Objectives	31
3 7	Trial Design	31
3.1	Type/Design of Trial	31
3.2	Treatments	32
3.2.1	Pre-randomization.	33
3.2.1.1	Screening Period (up to Day -43)	33
3.2.1.2	Placebo Run-in Period (Day -42 to Day -36)	34
3.2.1.3	Tolvaptan Titration Period (Day -35 to Day -22)	34
3.2.1.4	Tolvaptan Run-in Period (Day -21 to Day -1)	34
3.2.2	Double-blind Randomized Treatment Period (Day 0 to Month 12)	35
3.2.3	Follow-up Period (Day +7 to Day +21)	36
3.3	Trial Population	36
3.4	Eligibility Criteria	37
3.4.1	Informed Consent	37
3.4.2	Inclusion Criteria	38
3.4.3	Exclusion Criteria	38

3.5	Outcome Endpoints	39
3.5.1	Primary Outcome Endpoint	39
3.5.1.1	Primary Efficacy Endpoint.	39
3.5.2	Secondary Outcome Endpoints	39
3.5.2.1	Key Secondary Efficacy Endpoint	39
3.5.2.2	Safety Endpoints	40
3.5.2.3	Pharmacokinetic/Pharmacodynamic Endpoints	40
3.5.3	Exploratory Outcome Endpoints	40
3.5.3.1	Exploratory Efficacy Endpoint	40
3.5.3.2	Exploratory Safety Endpoints	40
3.6	Measures to Minimize/Avoid Bias	40
3.7	Trial Procedures	41
3.7.1	Schedule of Assessments	46
3.7.1.1	Pre-randomization Period.	46
3.7.1.1.1	Screening Period (up to Day -43)	46
3.7.1.1.2	Placebo Run-in Period (Days -42 to -36)	48
3.7.1.1.3	Tolvaptan Titration Period (Days -35 to -22)	49
3.7.1.1.4	Tolvaptan Run-In Period (Days -21 to -1)	49
3.7.1.2	Double-blind, Randomized Treatment Period (Day 0 to Month 12)	50
3.7.1.3	Follow-up Period (Month 12/End of Treatment to Day 21 Post-treatment)	52
3.7.2	Efficacy Assessments	53
3.7.2.1	Serum Creatinine for Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate	53
3.7.2.2	Polycystic Kidney Disease History and Outcomes Surveys	54
3.7.3	Safety Assessments	55
3.7.3.1	Adverse Events	55
3.7.3.2	Clinical Laboratory Assessments	55
3.7.3.3	Physical Examination and Vital Signs	57
3.7.3.4	Assessment of Liver Symptoms, Signs or Test Abnormalities	57
3.7.3.4.1	Requirements for Repeated Liver Testing	58
3.7.3.4.1.	1 Repeated Liver Testing in Subjects with Normal Values at	59

3.7.3.4.1.2	2 Repeated Liver Testing in Subjects with Abnormal Values at Screening	58
3.7.3.4.2	Liver Test Abnormalities and Interruption/Discontinuation of Investigational Medicinal Product	58
3.7.3.4.3	Requirements for Special Reporting Using the Liver Disease Electronic Case Report Form and Immediately Reportable Event Form	59
3.7.3.5	Other Safety Assessments	60
3.7.3.5.1	Biomarker Plasma Samples	60
3.7.3.5.2	Biomarker Urine Samples	60
3.7.3.5.3	DNA Blood Samples	61
3.7.4	Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic Assessments	61
3.7.4.1	Pharmacokinetic Blood Samples	61
3.7.4.2	Pharmacodynamic Urine Samples	62
3.7.5	End of Treatment/End of Trial	62
3.7.6	Independent Data Monitoring Committee	63
3.8	Stopping Rules, Withdrawal Criteria, and Procedures	63
3.8.1	Entire Trial or Treatment Arm(s)	63
3.8.2	Individual Site	63
3.8.3	Individual Subject Discontinuation	63
3.8.3.1	Subjects Discontinued Prior to Randomization	63
3.8.3.2	Treatment Interruption	64
3.8.3.3	Treatment Discontinuation	65
3.8.3.4	Documenting Reasons for Treatment Interruption/Discontinuation	66
3.8.3.5	Withdrawal of Consent	66
3.8.3.5.1	Procedures to Encourage Continued Trial Participation	67
3.8.3.5.2	Procedures to Prevent "Lost to Follow-up"	68
3.9	Screen Failures	69
3.10	Definition of Completed Subjects	69
3.11	Definition of Subjects Lost to Follow-up	70
3.12	Subject Compliance	70
3.13	Protocol Deviations	70
4 Re	estrictions	71
4.1	Prohibited or Restricted Medications	71

4.2	Dietary Restrictions and Recommendations	72
5	Reporting of Adverse Events	73
5.1	Definitions	73
5.2	Eliciting and Reporting Adverse Events	75
5.3	Immediately Reportable Events	75
5.4	Pregnancy	76
5.5	Procedure for Breaking the Blind	77
5.6	Follow-up of Adverse Events	77
5.6.1	Follow-up of Non-serious Adverse Events.	78
5.6.2	Follow-up of Post-Trial Serious Adverse Events	78
5.6.3	Follow-up and Reporting of Serious Adverse Events Occurring after Last Scheduled Contact	78
6	Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamic Analysis	79
6.1	Pharmacokinetic	79
6.2	Pharmacodynamic	79
7	Statistical Analysis	79
7.1	Sample Size	
7.1.1	Sample Size Estimation	79
7.1.2	Blinded Sample Size Re-estimation	
7.2	Datasets for Analysis	82
7.3	Handling of Missing Data	83
7.4	Primary and Secondary Outcome Analysis	84
7.4.1	Primary Efficacy Outcome Analysis	84
7.4.1.	1 Primary Endpoint Analysis	84
7.4.1.	2 Sensitivity Analysis of the Primary Endpoint	85
7.4.1.	3 Sensitivity Analysis Including Data from Subjects Who Discontinue IMP	86
7.4.2	Secondary Outcome Analyses	86
7.4.2.	1 Key Secondary Endpoint Analysis	86
7.4.2.	2 Sensitivity Analysis of the Key Secondary Endpoint	87
7.4.2.	3 Sensitivity Analysis Including Data from Subjects Who Discontinue IMP	87
7.4.2.	4 Sensitivity Analysis Including Imputation of Missing Data	87

7.4.3	Subgroup Efficacy Analysis	88
7.4.4	Exploratory Analyses	88
7.4.4.	1 Analysis of Efficacy Based on Modal Doses	88
7.4.4.	2 ADPKD Outcomes	88
7.4.4.	3 DNA and Urine and Plasma Biomarkers	89
7.4.5	Interim Analysis	89
7.5	Analysis of Demographic and Baseline Characteristics	90
7.6	Safety Analysis	90
7.6.1	Adverse Events	90
7.6.2	Clinical Laboratory Data	91
7.6.3	Physical Examination and Vital Signs Data	91
8	Management of Investigational Medicinal Product	91
8.1	Packaging and Labeling	91
8.2	Storage	92
8.3	Accountability	92
8.4	Returns and Destruction	92
9	Records Management	93
9.1	Source Documents	93
9.2	Data Collection	9
9.3	File Management at the Trial Site	94
9.4	Records Retention at the Trial Site.	9 ²
10	Quality Control and Quality Assurance	94
10.1	Monitoring	94
10.2	Auditing	95
11	Ethics and Responsibility	95
12	Confidentiality	
13	Amendment Policy	
1.4	Defended to the j	

List of In-text Tables

Table 1.2-1	Vasopressin Blockade Across Differing Severities of ADPKD: Effect on Rate of Estimated Glomerular Filtration Decline in Chronic Kidney Disease Stages 1-3	24
Table 3.2.2-1	Dosing Schedule	35
Table 3.4.2-1	Inclusion Criteria	38
Table 3.4.3-1	Exclusion Criteria	39
Table 3.7-1	Schedule of Assessments	42
Table 3.7.3.2-1	Clinical Laboratory Assessments	56
Table 4.1-1	CYP3A4 Inhibitors (Partial List)	72
Table 7.1-1	Total Sample Size with Change = 1.07 and 10% Dropout Rate (Alpha = 0.05)	81

List of In-text Figures

Fig	gure 3.1-1	Trial Design	Schematic	32
	guac J.I I	THAT DOSIGN	ochcinatic	

List of Appendices

Appendix 1	Names of Sponsor Personnel	99
Appendix 2	Institutions Concerned With the Trial	100
Appendix 3	Handling and Shipment of Bioanalytical Samples	102
Appendix 4	Administrative Changes/Protocol Amendments	104

List of Abbreviations and Definitions of Terms

Abbreviation	Definition			
ADPKD	Autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease			
ADR	Adverse drug reactions			
AE	Adverse event			
ALP	Alkaline phosphatase			
ALT	Alanine aminotransferase			
ANCOVA	Analysis of covariance			
AST	Aspartate aminotransferase			
AUC	Area under the concentration-time curve			
AUC ₀₋₂₄	area under the concentration-time curve from time zero to 24 hours			
AUC,	Area under the concentration-time curve calculated to the last			
AUCT	observable concentration			
AVP	Arginine vasopressin			
BT	Bilirubin, total			
BUN	Blood urea nitrogen			
cAMP	Cyclic adenosine monophosphate			
CKD	Chronic kidney disease			
CKD-EPI	Chronic Kidney Disease-Epidemiology			
CL/F	Apparent clearance of drug from plasma after extravascular			
	administration			
C_{max}	Maximum (peak) plasma concentration			
CrCL	Creatinine clearance			
CRO	Clinical Research Organization			
CSR	Clinical study report			
CT	Computed tomography			
CYP	Cytochrome P450			
DILI	Drug-induced liver injury			
DILIN	Drug-Induced Liver Injury Network			
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid			
DSMC	Data Safety and Monitoring Committee			
eCRF	Electronic case report form			
eGFR	Estimated glomerular filtration rate			
eGFR _{CKD-EPI}	Estimated glomerular filtration rate calculated using the Chronic			
CKD-LI I	Kidney Disease-Epidemiology formula			
EMA	European Medicines Agency			
EoTx	End of treatment			
ESRD	End-stage renal disease			
EU	European Union			
FDA	(United States) Food and Drug Administration			
GCP	Good Clinical Practice			
GGT	Gamma glutamyl transferase			
HAC	Hepatic adjudication committee			
HgbA1c	Glycosylated hemoglobin			
IA	Interim analysis			
	-			

Abbreviation Definition

IB Investigator's brochure ICF Informed consent form

ICH International Conference on Harmonisation

ID Identification number

IDMC Independent Data Monitoring Committee

IDMS Isotope dilution mass spectrometry
IEC Independent ethics committee
IMP Investigational medicinal product

IND Investigative new drug

INR International normalized ratio IRB Institutional review board IRE Immediately reportable event

ITT Intent-to-treat

IVRS Interactive voice response system

LDH Lactate dehydrogenase MAR Missing at random

MCHC Mean corpuscular hemoglobin MCV Mean corpuscular volume

Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities
MMRM Mixed Model Repeated Measurements

MNAR Missing not at random
MRI Magnetic resonance imaging
NRC National Research Council

NSAID Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs

OC Observed cases

OPDC Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development & Commercialization, Inc.

PD Pharmacodynamic PK Pharmacokinetic

PKD Polycystic kidney disease

PT Prothrombin time

QD Once daily

RBC Red blood cell

RNA Ribonucleic acid

SAE Serious adverse event

SAP Statistical analysis plan

SD Standard deviation

SUSAR Suspected unexpected serious adverse reaction

TEAE Treatment-emergent adverse event

t_{1/2,z} Elimination half-life TKV Total kidney volume

t_{max} Time to maximum (peak) plasma concentration

Uosm Urine osmolality
ULN Upper limit of normal

US or USA United States or United States of America

V₂ Vasopressin type 2 (receptor)

Abbreviation WBC Definition White bloom

White blood cell

Women of childbearing potential WOCBP

1 Introduction

Tolvaptan (OPC-41061) is a selective arginine vasopressin (AVP) type 2 (V₂) receptor antagonist that is currently approved in the United States (US), Europe, Australia, Canada, China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Japan, Philippines, Republic of Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, and Turkey, for various forms of hyponatremia, and in Japan also for volume overload in heart failure or liver cirrhosis.

Tolvaptan is also being investigated for the use in adults to treat autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease (ADPKD), an inherited condition which leads to progressive destruction of normal kidney structure leading to end-stage renal disease (ESRD). The disease affects the structure of the kidneys through proliferation and growth of numerous fluid-filled cysts. The expanding cysts compress normal tissue and blood vessels resulting in ischemia, inflammation and fibrosis leading to progressive nephron loss. The remaining nephrons are initially able to compensate through glomerular hyperfiltration up to a point when nephron loss is so great that compensation is no longer adequate and renal function begins to decline. Clinical manifestations of kidney disease may be sporadic (hematuria, infections, pain) or chronic (hypertension, albuminuria, renal insufficiency) and indicate ongoing and cumulative damage to the kidney.

The number of diagnosed ADPKD cases was estimated at 116,228 in the US in 2009. The estimated prevalence of diagnosed ADPKD is similar in Europe and estimated to be < 5 per 10,000. Though a rare genetic disease, it ranks as the 6th leading cause of ESRD in the US (2.3% of the new ESRD cases). An estimated 45% to 70% of patients with ADPKD progress to ESRD by age 65. Over the past 30 years, the age of onset for ESRD among ADPKD patients has remained the same (median age of 54). In contrast, effective therapy has delayed the onset of ESRD in patients with nephropathy due to hypertension, diabetes, and glomerulonephritis.

There are currently no therapies which can slow cyst growth or the deterioration of kidney function in ADPKD. Current management focuses on ameliorating symptoms of pain, control of blood pressure, and treatment of infections with antibiotics. None of these treatments target the underlying cause of the disease. Often, the only definitive intervention for renal complications in ADPKD is kidney transplantation, which typically occurs after years of hemodialysis.

In the US, the development program for tolvaptan for ADPKD was granted Fast-track designation on 20 Jan 2006 and orphan drug designation on 06 Apr 2012. Tolvaptan was designated as an orphan drug for prevention of the progression of ADPKD in Japan on

11 Aug 2006. The European Medicines Agency (EMA) granted orphan designation for the use of tolvaptan for the treatment of ADPKD on 5 Aug 2013.

If approved, tolvaptan would be the first available therapy to slow kidney disease progression in adults with ADPKD. 4,5 Refer to the Tolvaptan Investigator's Brochure (IB) for more information. 4

1.1 Nonclinical Data

Rodent models of ADPKD and ex-vivo human ADPKD cell and tissue cultures have implicated AVP as a promoter of kidney cyst growth. AVP-induced cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) increases proliferation of ADPKD renal tubular epithelium and chloride-mediated, intra-cystic, fluid secretion. This leads to cyst expansion which disrupts renal architecture leading to ischemia, kidney fibrosis, and irreversible damage to the kidney, ultimately impairing its function. Tolvaptan inhibits cAMP production by blocking AVP binding to the renal AVP-V2 receptor. For information on nonclinical toxicology and absorption, distribution and metabolism data on tolvaptan please refer to the most current version of the Investigator's Brochure.

1.2 Clinical Data

Tolvaptan was clinically effective in delaying decline of renal function, as determined by changes in serum creatinine concentrations over 3 years, in an international, multicenter, clinical trial in subjects with chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1 to 3 due to ADPKD. These effects were consistent across each of these CKD stages, supporting tolvaptan's potential utility in early to mid-stage disease (Table 1.2-1), and creating a compelling argument for long-term effectiveness in those initiating therapy at an early stage and adhering to therapy as the disease progresses. This trial also demonstrated an acute and persistent reduction on rate of kidney cystic growth. The reductions in rate of kidney growth correlated with reductions in kidney pain and with preservation of renal function. Similar correlations were observed in a smaller, matched-control study (Study 156-09-283). Thus, the clinical data have confirmed the non-clinical effects seen in animals (see Section 1.1) and support approval of tolvaptan as the first agent to slow the progression of ADPKD. This trial will serve to confirm prior results and extend our understanding of the safety and efficacy of tolvaptan into later stages of disease, specifically CKD stages 3b and 4.

Table 1.2-1 Vasopressin Blockade Across Differing Severities of ADPKD: Effect on Rate of Estimated Glomerular Filtration Decline in Chronic Kidney Disease Stages 1-3							
CKD Stage by eGFR _{CKD-EPI} (mL/min/1.73m ²)		N (Tolvaptan/ Placebo)	eGFR Slope Tolvaptan	eGFR Slope Placebo	Effect Size	Relative Effect Size	
Stage 1 (≥ 90)		330/173	-1.93	-2.86	0.94ª	33%	
Stage 2 (60-90)		465/224	-2.64	-3.85	1.21a	31%	
Stage 3 ^b	3a (45-60)	135/70	-3.51	-5.23	1.72	33%	
(30-60)	3b (30-45)	28/14	-3.92	-5.99	2.07	35%	

eGFR_{CKD-EPI} = estimated glomerular filtration rate calculated by the Chronic Kidney Disease-Epidemiology (CKD-EPI) formula

Source: Trial clinical study report (CSR); Data on file

1.3 Pharmacokinetics/Pharmacodynamics

Following single oral doses to healthy subjects, tolvaptan maximum (peak) plasma concentration (C_{max}) values show less than dose-proportional increases from 30 to 240 mg with mean values increasing from about 235 to 1000 ng/mL; values plateau at doses ranging from 240 to 480 mg. Following multiple once-daily (QD) dosing, tolvaptan pharmacokinetic (PK) values were also nonlinear. Mean C_{max} and area under the concentration-time curve calculated to the last observable concentration (AUC $_{\tau}$) values were 4.2- and 6.4-fold higher for the 300 mg dose compared with the 30 mg dose. Across all doses, the median time to median (peak) plasma concentration (t_{max}) value was 2 hours (range 1 to 12 hours). For 60- and 90-mg tablets, dosing with a high-fat meal increases tolvaptan C_{max} but has no effect on tolvaptan area under the concentration-time curve (AUC).

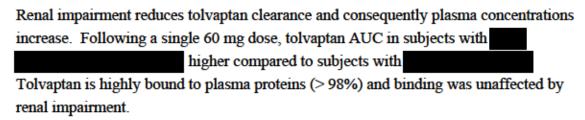
Tolvaptan concentrations do not significantly accumulate following QD dosing, indicating that tolvaptan has a short elimination half-life ($t_{1/2,z}$). Following single oral doses, the $t_{1/2,z}$ of tolvaptan increases with increasing dose, with mean values around 3 hours for a 15 mg dose and 12 hours for 120 to 480 mg doses.

Tolvaptan excretion in urine is < 1% of the dose and in feces about 19% of the dose. Tolvaptan is eliminated primarily by cytochrome P450 (CYP)3A-mediated metabolism and is considered to be a weak substrate as the tolvaptan AUC was increased about 3.5-fold and the apparent clearance of drug from plasma after extravascular administration (CL/F) was decreased by 87% when co-administered with ketoconazole.

 $^{^{}a}$ A11 p < 0.005

^bCKD Stage 3: relative effect size (33%); N (tolvaptan/placebo; 163/84)

Mean C_{max} and AUC values in subjects with ADPKD and preserved renal function range from 15 to 60% higher when compared with healthy subject values, but rates of CL/F range from 14% slower to 27% faster, indicating that tolvaptan PK in ADPKD subjects with preserved renal function is similar to that in healthy subjects. Following multiple QD and split-dose regimens ranging from 30 to 120 mg/day, accumulation of tolvaptan concentrations is negligible. For split-dose regimens of 30, 60 and 120 mg/day, tolvaptan PK appears to be linear as mean values of AUC from time zero to 24 hours post-dose (AUC_{0-24h}) approximately double with a doubling of daily dose.



Pharmacodynamic (PD) responses to tolvaptan were observed for subjects with ADPKD at CKD stages 1 to 4. At the recommended split-dose regimens of 45/15 mg to 90/30 mg daily, tolvaptan blocked AVP action at the V₂ receptor (ie, increased urine excretion rates and suppressed Uosm) for almost the entire 24-hour day in subjects with ADPKD (CKD Stage 1 to 2). The large increase in urine output that resulted from this inhibition was associated with the 5 most frequently reported adverse events (AEs; polyuria, pollakiuria, nocturia, thirst, and dry mouth) in clinical pharmacology or clinical efficacy trials. In 2 clinical pharmacology trials in subjects with ADPKD and estimated glomerular filtration rates (eGFR) > 60 mL/min/1.73m² administered a 90/30 mg dose regimen for at least 7 days, mean (standard deviation [SD]) 24-hour urine volumes were 7.464 (2.103) L and 6.532 (2.036) L. As renal function declined, the volume of urine produced for a given dose of tolvaptan decreased; following a 90/30 mg split-dose regimen, mean (SD) 24-hour urine volumes for subjects with ADPKD and eGFR 30 to 60 and < 30 mL/min/1.73m² were 6.233 (1.307) L and 5.024 (1.767) L, respectively. Therefore, despite an increase in tolyaptan concentration, the clinical effects of tolyaptan on the most common adverse events are diminished. Other adverse reactions, such as idiopathic liver injury, do not appear to be concentration-dependent.

Subjects with ADPKD are able to maintain a neutral fluid balance so increases in serum sodium and plasma osmolality were small, following tolvaptan treatment. Serum concentrations of creatinine, cystatin C, and uric acid were higher following tolvaptan treatment as tolvaptan reduced the eGFR approximately 6 to 8%, CrCL approximately 8 to 10%, and uric acid clearance approximately 20 to 25%; the changes appeared to

independent of baseline renal function for CKD stages 1 to 4. Urinary excretion of aquaporin 2 and cAMP were lower following tolvaptan treatment, supporting the hypothesis that tolvaptan inhibition of the V₂ receptor is successful in reducing cellular cAMP concentrations.

Following multiple oral doses, the tolvaptan metabolite DM-4103 accumulates, as its half-life is approximately 180 hours. This metabolite has no pharmacological activity at the concentrations expected to be achieved following the doses used in this trial and has shown an acceptable toxicity profile. The metabolite has not been shown to accumulate in nonclinical toxicokinetic trials; however, in a 26-week trial in rats, DM-4103 plasma concentrations at about 80% of those expected to be achieved in this trial revealed no evidence of time-dependent toxicological effects.

For additional information on PK/PD responses from tolvaptan treatment, please refer to the Investigator's Brochure.⁴

1.4 Known and Potential Risks and Benefits

ADPKD is a devastating, progressive disease that places a tremendous burden on patients and their families. The risk a patient is willing to accept is a personal decision based on his/her individual and familial experience with the disease. Tolvaptan is potentially the first therapy that offers patients a treatment option to slow their disease progression; however, as of January 2014, it has not yet been approved for this indication. The treatment risks are well characterized, manageable, and must be weighed against the consequences of no treatment.

The most common observed risks of tolvaptan therapy include those arising from aquaresis (eg, polyuria, pollakiuria, nocturia, thirst, dry mouth), dehydration, electrolyte abnormalities, and gout. While aquaretic events did not contribute to significant patient morbidity over 3 years of study in the pivotal placebo-controlled trial (Trial they do represent adverse drug reactions (ADRs) which occur early (within days to weeks) and are most likely to limit a subject's ability to continue therapy over a duration of treatment that is likely to provide benefit. Aquaretic ADRs are also likely to limit the efficacy of an unproven, yet often recommended, therapeutic strategy of increasing water ingestion.

While the proposal of increased water ingestion as a mechanism of ameliorating CKD¹⁰ has not reached medical equipoise, in this trial we believe a general recommendation to do so is reasonable and would recommend ingestion of water adequate to avoid thirst. Typically, this would represent a minimum of 2 to 3 liters of water per day in subjects with relatively intact renal function, and lesser amounts in those with more impaired

function. Serum sodium should be monitored during the trial to ensure a tendency toward hyponatremia (symptomatic or asymptomatic) is not produced.

Trial is the potential for idiosyncratic hepatic toxicity. With a once every 4-month monitoring scheme, an imbalance in the proportion of subjects with elevated transaminases (tolvaptan > placebo) led to identification of 3 subjects (total from both Trial and its open-label extension trial, 156-08-271) with laboratory and clinical evidence of potentially serious drug-induced liver injury (DILI). Based on the available data from the afore-mentioned trials, the sponsor proposes that appropriate patient monitoring and management be implemented to mitigate this potential risk in the ADPKD population. For this trial, standard liver parameters will be measured at baseline and then monthly thereafter.

Significant events related to glaucoma and skin neoplasms were also observed; however the causal relationship to tolvaptan remains uncertain. These adverse events and the above attributable adverse reactions should be considered in light of the benefits of a reduced risk of ADPKD kidney complications, including renal pain, urinary tract infection, hematuria, anemia, and nephrolithiasis.⁵

The treatment risks of tolvaptan are well characterized, manageable, and must be weighed against the consequences of no adequate treatment. With sufficient knowledge of the benefits and risks and risk mitigation strategies, patients and their physicians may make informed decisions about tolvaptan treatment. In the final assessment, the overall benefit-risk profile of tolvaptan for the treatment of ADPKD appears favorable, offering a real opportunity to fill a longstanding unmet medical need.

2 Trial Rationale and Objectives

2.1 Trial Rationale

The current trial will extend the understanding of the efficacy and safety of tolvaptan treatment in ADPKD patients with late stage 2 to early stage 4 CKD. Focusing on the eGFR calculated by the Chronic Kidney Disease-Epidemiology (CKD-EPI) formula (eGFR_{CKD-EPI}, hereafter referred to as "eGFR")¹¹, this trial is expected to provide kidney function data that are complementary to the data demonstrating the benefits previously observed primarily in ADPKD subjects with earlier stages of disease.

Trial utilized a post-randomization baseline to account for tolvaptan's acute hemodynamic effect on eGFR. This hemodynamic effect has been well characterized in prior trials of up to 3-years duration. It has also been examined in subjects with kidney

function ranging from normal to severely dysfunctional due to ADPKD or other disorders. ^{12,13} The onset of hemodynamic effect is acute, it persists as long as treatment continues and is rapidly reversible upon discontinuation of treatment. A comparison of tolvaptan and placebo subjects able to complete Trial indicated that the relative preservation of eGFR during treatment was sustained in the post-treatment follow-up phase and at baseline for Trial 156-08-271 (extending to at least 3 months). In an interim analysis of eGFR in the extension trial, both the prior-placebo and prior-tolvaptan groups exhibited this hemodynamic effect with open-label treatment with differences between groups being sustained for a further 2 years of treatment. (Data on file).

However, in Trial and an early and imbalanced withdrawal of tolvaptan subjects led to missing baseline data for ~5% of tolvaptan subjects, complicating the interpretation of these results. The current trial will utilize tolvaptan treatment titration and tolerability run-in periods to exclude, prior to randomization, those subjects who report they are unlikely to be able to tolerate tolvaptan's aquaretic effects during long-term treatment. This, and a placebo run-in period, will be used to establish a pre-randomization baseline eGFR for each potential treatment assignment, thereby facilitating a straightforward calculation of the key secondary endpoint of eGFR slope for all subjects.

The trial's primary endpoint is defined as the absolute change in eGFR from pre-treatment to post-treatment, normalized by the subject's duration of treatment. To decrease variability, multiple serum creatinine measurements (isotope dilution mass spectrometry [IDMS]-traceable) will be taken both pre- and post-treatment for each subject, and the eGFR values will then be averaged. Additionally, standardization of diet, exercise, and timing of serum collection and analysis of samples for serum creatinine are expected to reduce intra-subject variability.

In this trial, every effort will be made to avoid missing data by encouraging compliance and continuation of IMP. Furthermore, all subjects who do not specifically withdraw their consent will be followed as completely as possible for laboratory, health and vital status. This effort will begin during the informed consent process. Investigators, site personnel, and subjects will be provided with informational tools and educated regarding the importance of participation in clinical trials and adherence to all protocol specified visits and assessments. This will include training on relevant concepts from the National Academy of Sciences National Research Council (NRC) guideline on prevention and handling of missing data. The informed consent form (ICF) will include a section codifying this understanding between the principal investigator and the prospective subject and can be withdrawn in stages accommodating each subject's willingness to

provide follow-up of their medical information. Home nursing visits or local laboratory visits will also be available at most sites for collection of follow-up blood samples and to continue health-status follow-up even if IMP is permanently discontinued.

Through more frequent (eg, monthly) monitoring of liver transaminases (aspartate aminotransferase [AST], alanine aminotransferase [ALT]), alkaline phosphatase (ALP), and bilirubin (total; BT), the current trial will more precisely define the potential for DILI previously observed in Trial Frequent monitoring will also detect smaller elevations earlier permitting closer and more thorough evaluation and intervention (including drug interruption or discontinuation). This is expected to mitigate the risk of serious or irreversible injury.

Urine and plasma samples for potential biomarker testing and an optional blood sample for genetic deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) testing will be collected and stored for a maximum of 15 years after the trial has ended. Potential analysis may include disease-related genes and genes involved in how tolvaptan is processed within the body. Therefore, the information gathered through genetic/biomarker analysis should improve the sponsor's understanding of the disease, its diagnosis, prognosis, and possibly treatment outcome. This can be accomplished by identifying which subjects are more likely to respond to tolvaptan, and/or predicting which subjects are likely to progress to more severe disease states, and/or predicting which subjects may have an adverse event such as DILI, and/or lead to new opportunities for therapies. The aim of the genetic/biomarker testing is to further understand the causes and processes of ADPKD and the impact treatment with tolvaptan has on the progression of the disease and safety of the subject and future generations of patients.

2.2 Dosing Rationale

Successful treatment of ADPKD appears to require early, constant inhibition of the vasopressin V_2 receptor. This treatment paradigm produced decreased rates of growth in kidney size in animal models. The clinical formulation of tolvaptan was optimized to increase bioavailability which necessitates split dosing to maintain suppression of AVP action across 24 hours. A higher dose is used early in the day, with a lower dose approximately 8 to 9 hours later in order to produce a maximal inhibition on waking with a gradual fall-off of effect during the night when frequent urination could lead to interruption of sleep.

Urine osmolality (Uosm) has been used as a surrogate of vasopressin V₂ receptor inhibition in Trials 156-03-248 and 156-03-249 to refine these doses. Normally, Uosm only increases above plasma osmolality (approximately 290 mOsm/L) when vasopressin

is acting at the kidney's distal collecting ducts. When trough spot Uosm remains below 300 mOsm, effective V₂ receptor inhibition can be assumed. These trials also confirmed a phenomenon where the first day's therapy produces the most robust aquaresis, which then decreases approximately 20% by the 5th day of repeated dosing. ¹⁵

Split dose regimens of 30/15, 45/15, 60/30, and 90/30 mg were available in the titration phase of the ongoing open-label extension trial in ADPKD (Trial 156-04-250). During this trial, both the tolerability of tolvaptan regimens and efficacy (as measured by suppression of Uosm) were determined in 46 subjects. Results of this trial confirm that suppression of trough Uosm improves with each higher dose of tolvaptan, and that "breakthrough" occurred less frequently with each regimen (breakthrough of 61%, 39%, 26%, 15% for 30/15, 45/15, 60/30, and 90/30 mg doses, respectively). ¹⁶

While optimal efficacy (0% breakthrough at trough) could not be achieved at any of the dose regimens used in the titration for Trial 156-04-250, the limit of tolerability was reached with only 41% of subjects stating that they could tolerate a 90/30 mg dose. ¹⁶

This trial will also implement a titration strategy in the pre-randomization period to establish, by self-report, a maximally tolerated dose of tolvaptan for each subject.

In the tolvaptan titration period, all subjects will be given a split dose of 30/15 mg tolvaptan with upward titration every 3 to 4 days to 45/15 mg, 60/30 mg, up to a maximum dose of 90/30 mg per day over 2 weeks. All subjects will be encouraged to progress to 90/30 mg per day, as a higher dose is likely to be most effective. All subjects who tolerate tolvaptan at the 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg daily dose regimen may enter the tolvaptan run-in period at one of these doses for 3 additional weeks. Except for management of AEs, no dose adjustment will be permitted during the tolvaptan run-in period. Subjects unable to tolerate at least 3 weeks of daily tolvaptan treatment at 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg during the tolvaptan run-in period will not be eligible for randomization. This is expected to minimize post-randomization withdrawal due to inability to tolerate acute side effects of tolvaptan.

During the double-blind randomized treatment period, subjects will either be maintained on their maximally tolerated split dose of tolvaptan at 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg or randomized to placebo. To manage additional tolerability issues during this period, subjects may down-titrate blinded treatment to 45/15 mg or even 30/15 mg with medical monitor approval. Subjects will be encouraged to maintain maximally tolerated dose to optimize and maintain desired suppression. If down-titration occurs, subjects will be encouraged to return to previous maximal tolerated dose, if possible.

2.3 Trial Objectives

Primary:

To compare the efficacy of tolvaptan treatment in reducing the change in eGFR from
pre-treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up, as compared with placebo, in
subjects with late-stage CKD due to ADPKD who tolerate tolvaptan during an initial
run-in period.

Secondary:

- To compare the efficacy of tolvaptan treatment in reducing the decline of annualized eGFR slope, as compared with placebo, in subjects with late-stage CKD due to ADPKD who tolerate tolvaptan during an initial run-in period.
- To compare overall and hepatic safety of tolvaptan with that of placebo and to compare incidence of ADPKD complications (outcomes) during the trial.

3 Trial Design

3.1 Type/Design of Trial

This is a phase 3b, multi-center, randomized-withdrawal, placebo-controlled, double-blind, parallel-group trial to compare the efficacy and safety of tolvaptan in subjects with ADPKD and baseline kidney function as documented by an eGFR between 25-65 mL/min/1.73m², inclusive. The overall design is illustrated in Figure 3.1-1.

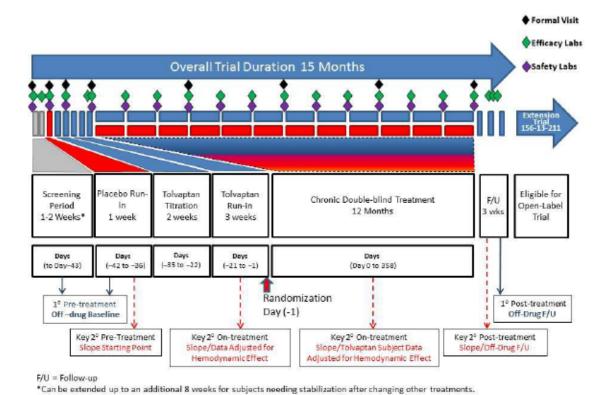


Figure 3.1-1 Trial Design Schematic

3.2 Treatments

All subjects will be given investigational medicinal product (IMP; tolvaptan and/or placebo, according to trial period and randomization group) in a daily split dose, once upon awakening and another approximately 8 to 9 hours later. Exact timing of dosing may be adjusted based on wake/sleep habits (eg, standard 8 AM and 5 PM may be switched to 10 PM and 7 AM if working a night shift). However, dosing times should be consistent for each individual's daily dose to maximize receptor suppression. Doses will be expressed as early dose/late dose (eg, 60/30 mg). Placebo will be administered to subjects randomized to that treatment in a form identical to the corresponding dose of tolvaptan tablets.

Upon consent, all subjects should receive the recommendation for ingestion of at least 2 to 3 liters of fluid (including in solid, semi-solid, and liquid foods) per day, unless otherwise directed by the investigator. This recommendation should start during screening and continue through the end of the trial.

While taking IMP, all subjects should be instructed to ingest fluids in anticipation of, or at the first sign of thirst in order to avoid excessive thirst or dehydration. Additionally, subjects should ingest 1 to 2 cups of water before bedtime regardless of perceived thirst and replenish fluids overnight with each episode of nocturia.

3.2.1 Pre-randomization

Subjects who provide informed consent and for whom preliminary eligibility is established will enter an 8-week run-in period. This represents "pre-randomization". This pre-randomization period consists of a screening period (typically 1-2 weeks; however, longer periods up to 8 additional weeks are acceptable for subjects needing stabilization after changing other treatments, especially anti-hypertensives and diuretics, or who require additional assessments for qualification); a placebo run-in period (1 week), a tolvaptan titration period (2 weeks), and a tolvaptan run-in period (3 weeks).

During this period, subjects should be told "You will receive placebo or active treatment (tolvaptan) during the treatment phase, but you will not know which." The subjects should not be told that there is a separate run-in phase and randomization phase, and they should not be told when formal randomization will occur. They should also be told "Your eligibility for continued participation will be assessed intermittently during the treatment period."

3.2.1.1 Screening Period (up to Day -43)

No investigational treatments will be administered during the screening period. During this period, the subject's eligibility for the trial will be confirmed using historical imaging data to support a diagnosis of ADPKD and to verify the level of CKD primarily due to ADPKD and not to other renal (hypoplasia) or metabolic (diabetic or hypertensive nephropathy) disorders. In addition, eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment, central-lab, serum creatinine assessments. Subjects will be told that they will receive tolvaptan or placebo during various subsequent periods of the trial and that the next period involves a dose escalation with multiple efficacy, safety, and tolerability assessments. Trial medication will be dispensed on Day -43 after subject eligibility is confirmed. In exceptional circumstances, trial medication may be provided at the second screening visit with instruction not to take any medication until confirmation on Day -43 by the investigator. If trial medication is dispensed at the second screening visit, confirmation of eligibility and instructions to take medication will be provided by telephone on Day -43.

3.2.1.2 Placebo Run-in Period (Day -42 to Day -36)

In the first week after the screening period, all subjects will begin the single-blind, placebo run-in period with placebo in a daily split dose of 0 mg (abbreviated 0/0 mg), in a form identical to tolvaptan tablets at the 15/15 mg dose. The subject will remain blinded to treatment, having received a bottle of trial drug during the screening period which they understood could be either tolvaptan or placebo. Those subjects unable to tolerate the placebo dose regimen will be considered "Run-in failures", they will complete end of treatment (EoTx) visit assessments and be followed up after 7 days by phone call to assess any ongoing AEs.

3.2.1.3 Tolvaptan Titration Period (Day -35 to Day -22)

During the single-blind, tolvaptan titration period (2 week duration), all subjects will receive 2 cartons of tolvaptan, 1 carton containing 2 bottles of 15 mg tablets and the other carton containing 2 bottles of 30 mg tablets. The tolvaptan tablets will appear identical to the placebo tablets dispensed in the prior period, and subjects will be told that they could be either tolvaptan or placebo. Subjects will be instructed to take tolvaptan starting at a split dose of 30/15 mg (as 2 tablets upon waking and 1 tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later) and to titrate up every 3 to 4 days; first to 45/15 mg, then 60/30 mg, then up to the maximum dose of 90/30 mg. Titration will be accomplished by increasing the number of tablets/dose and/or switching from 15 mg tablets to 30 mg tablets, as detailed in Table 3.2.2-1, below. Prior to each upward titration, the subject's tolerability to the current dose will be assessed by asking, "Could you tolerate this dose of trial medication for the rest of your life?" Those subjects unable to reach and tolerate at least a 60/30 mg tolvaptan dose regimen will be considered "Run-in failures", they will complete end of EoTx visit assessments and be followed up after 7 days by phone call to assess any ongoing AEs.

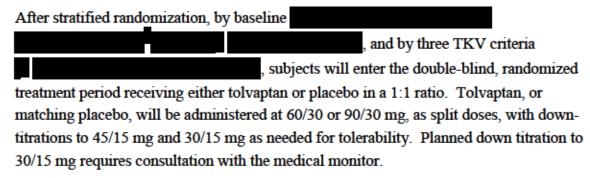
3.2.1.4 Tolvaptan Run-in Period (Day -21 to Day -1)

Subjects tolerating at least 60/30 mg tolvaptan may enter the single-blind, tolvaptan runin period (3 week duration). Subjects will continue on a stable 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg tolvaptan dose to confirm tolerability over a longer period and to establish a tolvaptan pre-randomization baseline.

At the end of the tolvaptan run-in period, subjects not tolerating at least 60/30 mg tolvaptan will be considered "Run-in failures". They will complete EoTx visit assessments and be followed up after 7 days by phone call to assess any ongoing AEs.

3.2.2 Double-blind Randomized Treatment Period (Day 0 to Month 12)

Subjects completing the tolvaptan run-in period tolerating at least 60/30 mg of tolvaptan will be randomized upon entry to this double-blind period. Aside from the first required clinic visit and dispensing new bottles of IMP, no distinction between the prior run-in period and the randomization period should be made for the subject.



Subjects randomized to tolvaptan will continue to take the same dose that they received during the tolvaptan run-in period. Subjects randomized to placebo will receive placebo tablets matching their tolerated tolvaptan dose during the tolvaptan run-in period.

The treatment duration of these subjects will be 12 months from their date of randomization. Subjects not continuing in this trial will complete EoTx visit assessments and be followed for 21 days to assess any ongoing AEs.

Table 3.2.2-1	Dosing Schedule		
Trial Day	Nominal Time	Dose	
1 to 2 weeks		Screening	
(to Day -43)		1-2 weeks (No drug)	
Day -42 to -36	8:00 am/	Placebo run-in	
	4:00 to 5:00 pm	Placebo (matching equivalent to tolvaptan) 0 mg	
Day -35 to -22	8:00 am/	Tolvaptan titration	
	4:00 to 5:00 pm	Tolvaptan split-dose titration (using 15 or 30 mg tablets)	
		30/15, 45/15, 60/30 then 90/30 mg	
		(given as 2x15/1x15; 3x15/1x15; 2x30/1x30 or	
		3x30/1x30 mg tablets, respectively)	
Day -21 to -1	8:00 am/	Tolvaptan run-in	
	4:00 to 5:00 pm	Tolvaptan stable dose (same as maximum tolerated dose	
		from tolvaptan titration, either 60/30 or 90/30 mg) for	
		3 weeks, using 30 mg tablets	
		Randomization 1:1 - tolvaptan:placebo (Day -1)	

Table 3.2.2-1	Dosing Sche	edule
Trial Day	Nominal Time	Dose
Day 1 to Month 12	8:00 am/ 4:00 to 5:00 pm	Double-blind randomized treatment Tolvaptan or placebo at an equivalent dose given at last day of tolvaptan run-in (ie, Day -1, either 60/30 or 90/30 mg) using 30 mg or matching placebo 0 mg tablets. 30 mg or matching placebo 0 mg tablets given 2 upon waking/1 at 8-9 hours later or 3 upon waking/1 at 8-9 hours later
		Tolvaptan (subject continued at same dose as Day -1, but may down-titrate to 45/15 [or 30/15 mg, with medical monitor approval] using 15 mg tablets and return to previous maximal tolerated dose, if possible) Placebo (subject continued at same dose as Day -1, but using matching placebo 0 mg tablets)

3.2.3 Follow-up Period (Day +7 to Day +21)

For randomized subjects, a 3-week follow-up period will begin immediately after treatment cessation (early or planned). No IMP will be administered during this period.

3.3 Trial Population

This trial will consent and screen tolvaptan naïve subjects with ADPKD diagnosed by the presence of bilateral cysts per the Pei-Ravine criteria ^{18,19} (modified for computed tomography [CT] or magnetic resonance imaging [MRI], if needed). In order to maximize power and minimize the possibility of Type 2 error, trial enrollment will continue until approximately 1300 subjects are randomized.

Adult subjects with more advanced ADPKD-renal dysfunction phenotype will be enrolled. Subjects who have advanced to an eGFR < 60 mL/min/1.73m² by age 55 or < 45 mL/min/1.73m² by age 65 remain at a significant risk of progression to ESRD before reaching average life expectancy. Renal function will be confirmed during screening by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' first 2 pretreatment, central-lab serum creatinine assessments. See Table 3.4.2-1 for additional inclusion criteria.

Consistent with this trial's pre-specified efficacy estimand, only subjects tolerating the single-blind run-in period of tolvaptan (60/30 or 90/30 mg per day) will be randomized to the double-blind treatment period, to limit subsequent withdrawal due to lack of tolerability.

3.4 Eligibility Criteria

3.4.1 Informed Consent

Each investigator has both ethical and legal responsibility to ensure that subjects being considered for inclusion in this trial are given a full explanation of the protocol (without revealing details of its initial single-blind nature) and of their role and responsibilities in the proposed research. This shall be documented on a written ICF that shall be approved by the same institutional review board/independent ethics committee (IRB/IEC) responsible for approval of this protocol. In addition, the protocol explanation may include recorded or electronic means of education, which will also meet IRB/IRC approval. Each ICF shall include the elements required by the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) Good Clinical Practice (GCP) Guideline and local regulatory requirements and must adhere to the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki. The investigator agrees to obtain approval from the sponsor of any written ICF used in the trial, prior to submission to the IRB/IEC. Translations of the ICF into the subject populations' native language should be certified and have been back translated with sponsor approval of the back translation.

Written informed consent will be obtained from all subjects (or their guardian or legal representative, as applicable for local laws). Investigators may discuss the availability of the trial and the possibility for entry with a potential subject without first obtaining consent. However, informed consent must be obtained and documented prior to initiation of any procedures that are performed solely for the purpose of determining eligibility for this trial, including withdrawal from current medication(s). When this is done in anticipation of, or in preparation for, the research, it is considered to be part of the research.

Once the appropriate essential information has been provided to the subject and fully explained in layman's language by the investigator (or a qualified designee) and it is felt that the subject understands the implications of participating, the IRB/IEC-approved written ICF shall be signed and dated by all subjects (or their guardian or legal representative, as applicable for local laws), and the person obtaining consent (investigator or designee), and by any other parties required by the IRB/IEC. The subject shall be given a copy of the signed ICF; the original shall be kept on file by the investigator. All of the above mentioned activities must be completed prior to the subject's participating in the trial.

Subjects will have the option of consenting on the written ICF for collection of DNA samples. Subjects do not need to consent to the DNA sample collection in order to be

considered as a potential subject in the trial. Subjects who consent to the DNA sample collection may withdraw their consent to the sponsor's future analysis of that sample (by written request, as detailed in the ICF).

3.4.2 Inclusion Criteria

Subjects are required to meet the following inclusion criteria:

Tab	ole 3.4.2-1 Inclusion Criteria
1.	Male and female subjects age 18 to 55 years of age (inclusive) with eGFR between 25 and
	65 mL/min/1.73m ² -OR-
2.	Male and female subjects age 56 to < 66 years of age with eGFR between 25 and
	44 mL/min/1.73m ² with evidence of ADPKD progression, ie, eGFR decline of
	> 2.0 mL/min/1.73 m ² per year, based on historical eGFR data and medical monitor discretion.
3.	Male and female subjects who are tolvaptan naïve.
4.	Diagnosis of ADPKD by modified Pei-Ravine criteria 18 19:
	With family history: several cysts per kidney (3 if by sonography, 5 if by CT or MRI)
	 Without family history: 10 cysts per kidney (by any radiologic method, above) and exclusion of other cystic kidney diseases. Conditions to be excluded include: multiple simple renal cysts, renal tubular acidosis, cystic dysplasia of the kidney, multicystic kidney, multilocular cysts of the kidney, medullary cystic kidney and acquired cystic disease of the kidney.
	Distribution and number of cysts consistent with the observed level of renal function deficit.

3.4.3 Exclusion Criteria

Subjects will be excluded if they meet any of the following exclusion criteria during the pre-randomization period.

Tab	le 3.4.3-1 Exclusion Criteria
1.	Women of childbearing potential (WOCBP) who do not agree to practice 2 different methods of birth control or remain abstinent during the trial and for 30 days after the last dose of IMP. If employing birth control, 2 of the following precautions must be used: vasectomy of partner, tubal ligation, vaginal diaphragm, intrauterine device, birth control pill, birth control implant, birth control depot injection, condom, or sponge with spermicide.
2.	Women who are breast-feeding and/or who have a positive pregnancy test result prior to receiving IMP.
3.	Need for chronic diuretic use.
4.	Hepatic impairment or liver function abnormalities other than that expected for ADPKD with typical cystic liver disease during the pre-randomization period.
5.	Subjects with advanced diabetes (eg, glycosylated hemoglobin [HgbA1c] > 7.5, and/or glycosuria by dipstick, significant proteinuria, retinopathy), evidence of additional significant renal disease(s) (ie, currently active glomerular nephritides), renal cancer, single kidney, or recent (within last 6 months) renal surgery or acute kidney injury.
6.	Subjects with contraindications to required trial assessments.
7.	Subjects who, in the opinion of the trial investigator or medical monitor, have a medical history or medical findings inconsistent with safety or compliance with trial assessments.
8.	Tolvaptan is contraindicated in patients who: are known to have hypersensitivity to tolvaptan or one of the excipients, are hypovolemic (volume depletion), cannot perceive thirst. Additionally, subjects with baseline screening abnormalities of serum sodium concentrations (hyponatremia or hypernatremia) may not be enrolled in the trial until these abnormalities resolve and then must be monitored accordingly.

Non-childbearing potential in women is defined as female subjects who are surgically sterile (ie, have undergone bilateral oophorectomy or hysterectomy) or female subjects who have been postmenopausal for at least 12 consecutive months.

Subjects may be re-screened, at the discretion of the medical monitor, if the exclusion characteristic has changed or resolved. In the event that a subject is re-screened, a new ICF must be signed and a new screening number assigned and screening procedures repeated.

3.5 Outcome Endpoints

3.5.1 Primary Outcome Endpoint

3.5.1.1 Primary Efficacy Endpoint

Treatment difference in the change of eGFR from pre-treatment baseline to posttreatment follow-up, annualized (divided) by each subject's IMP treatment duration.

3.5.2 Secondary Outcome Endpoints

3.5.2.1 Key Secondary Efficacy Endpoint

Treatment difference in annualized slope of eGFR calculated for individual subjects using eGFR data observed in the placebo run-in, tolvaptan run-in (not including tolvaptan

titration), double-blind treatment, and post-treatment follow-up (not including data collected in the first week after the last IMP dose) periods.

3.5.2.2 Safety Endpoints

Safety endpoints to be analyzed will include a descriptive summary of:

- AEs
- Vital signs
- Clinical laboratory tests, including serum transaminases, BT, ALP, and serum sodium

3.5.2.3 Pharmacokinetic/Pharmacodynamic Endpoints

<u>PK Endpoints</u>: Determination of plasma tolvaptan and metabolite(s), including DM-4103 concentrations.

PD Endpoints: Uosm and urine specific gravity

3.5.3 Exploratory Outcome Endpoints

3.5.3.1 Exploratory Efficacy Endpoint



3.5.3.2 Exploratory Safety Endpoints



3.6 Measures to Minimize/Avoid Bias

Only subjects who reach Day -1 and are who have indicated that they would likely be able to tolerate a dose of tolvaptan "for the rest of their lives" at a level of 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg will be eligible to enter the double-blind, randomized treatment period. In this

period, neither the subject nor the investigator or his/her staff will know which treatment is assigned. Immediately prior to randomization, and at all subsequent visits or site-subject contacts, the subject will be reminded of the importance of their commitment to continue participation in the trial, however the subject will not be told that this day is the point at which randomization to long-term therapy occurs.

Randomization will be 1:1, tolvaptan (60/30 mg or 90/30 mg) to placebo, and will utilize an interactive voice response system (IVRS) to ensure appropriate stratification. Estimated GFR is an important predictor of the rate of renal function decline; therefore, subjects will be stratified by their baseline eGFR at a threshold of and by age (\leq 55 or > 55 years old). Subjects will also be stratified by three TKV criteria

The prescription of additional fluid to subjects in this trial may serve to confound subject unblinding, but it is acknowledged that, with a randomized withdrawal design, a limitation of the main and exploratory analyses might include the subject's perception of their treatment assignment. Note, however, that calculation of eGFR is an objective measure and is expected to be unaffected by such perceptions.

3.7 Trial Procedures

Trial assessment time points are summarized in Table 3.7-1.

Table 3.7-1 Sche	edule	e of A	Asses	smen	its														
	Pre-randomization										Double	Follow-up							
Assessment	Screening ^a (1-2 weeks)			Placebo run-in (1 week ± 1 day) (Days -42 to - 36)		Tolvaptan titration (2 weeks ± 1 day) (Days -35 to -22)					Tolvaptan run- in (3 weeks ± 1 day) (Days -21 to -1)				Visits: monthly (± 2 days)		3 weeks post-treatment ^a		
			Days				Days		Day 0	Months 1 to 11 ^b	Month 12 /EoTx	Days +8 to +21		o +21					
	V1		Day -43	Day -42	Day -36	-35	-32	-28	-24	-22	-21	-8	-1				V1	V2	V3
Informed consent	X																		
Inclusion/Exclusion	X																		
Demographic/Medical history	Х																		
Vital signs ^c	X	Х			X					X			Х		(X) ^c	X			X
Physical examination d	X														(X) ^d	X			
Urine pregnancy test (WOCBP	X				X										(X) ^e	X			X
only) ^e																			
Chemistry Blood Sample ^{c,f} :																			
Serum Chemistry Panel	X															X			X
Liver Function Panel	X	X			X					X		Х			X	X			X
Creatinine	X	X			X					X		Х	Х		X	X	X	X	X
Sodium	X	X			X					X			X		X	X			X
Hematology and coagulation	X																		
PK plasma sample													X		(X) ^g	X			X

Table 3.7-1 Scho	edule	e of A	Asses	smen	its														
	Pre-randomization										Double	Follow-up							
Assessment	Screening ^a (1-2 weeks)			Placebo run-in (1 week ± 1 day) (Days -42 to - 36)		Tolvaptan titration (2 weeks ± 1 day) (Days -35 to -22)					Tolvaptan run- in (3 weeks ± 1 day) (Days -21 to -1)				Visits: monthly (± 2 days)		2		
							Days				Days		Day 0	Months 1 to 11	Month 12 /EoTx	Day	Days +8 to +21		
	V1		Day -43	Day -42	Day -36	-35	-32	-28	-24	-22	-21	-8	-1				Vl	V2	V3
Biomarker plasma sample		Х			X					X			X		(X) ^g	X			X
DNA blood sample ^h		X																	
Urinalysis	Х	X			X								X			X			
PD and Biomarker urine sample		X ^g			X ^g					X ^g			X ^g		(X) ^g	x ^g			X ^g
Start newly dispensed IMP				X		X					X			X					
Tolerability/Dosing review					X		X	X	X	X			X		X	X			
Randomization													X						
Drug dispensation ¹			X		Х					X			X		X				
Drug reconciliation ¹					X					X			X		X	X			
IVRS entry ^J	X		X		X					X			X		X	X			X
Exploratory PKD outcomes k		X											X		X	X			
Adverse events	X	<																	>
Concomitant medications	X	X <>																	

The screening period should be completed within 1-2 weeks before the start of the placebo run-in period. The screening period may be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects who require modification of medical care specifically for this trial. Visits during the screening and follow-up periods must be scheduled at least 24 hours (1 day) apart. The Day -43 visit cannot occur until laboratory values from V2 are received. For two visits (V1, V2) during the screening period, blood will be collected and analyzed centrally for serum creatinine concentrations, in addition to any other assessments listed. A visiting nurse house call or local laboratory visit may be substituted for visits where only blood/urine will be collected during the follow-up (F/U) period. Three visits in the F/U period should be scheduled between Day 8 and Day 21 (inclusive) after the last dose of IMP. No F/U assessments will be taken during the first week of this period. Blood samples will be drawn at each visit for serum creatinine (V1, V2) and serum creatinine and other safety, efficacy, PK and PD measurements (V3).

^b If IMP treatment is interrupted for ≥ 7 days during this period, procedures should be followed as detailed in Section 3.8.3.2.

^cThe following visits (and all assessments required during those visits) should be performed in-clinic: screening (V1, V2, Day -43), end of placebo run-in, end of tolvaptan titration, end of tolvaptan run-in, quarterly visits during the randomized, double-blind treatment period (eg, Months 3, 6, 9), Month 12/end of treatment (EoTx) visit, and the last follow-up visit. Vital signs at each of the above visits include sitting heart rate and blood pressure. Post-void body weight should be measured at the first screening visit and the Month 12/EoTx visit only. Height should be assessed at the first screening visit only. Either height or weight may be collected as an unscheduled measurement if the planned assessment was missed. Weight may be assessed as necessary to assess changes in body weight.

^d A full physical examination is required at screening (V1) and the Month 12/EoTx visit. A "directed physical examination" is performed at the quarterly visits (eg, Months 3, 6, 9) for assessment of signs or symptoms reported by the subject that might require further evaluation.

^eDuring the trial, a pregnancy test should be completed at screening, end of placebo run-in and at the quarterly visits. On suspicion of pregnancy, unscheduled urine or serum pregnancy testing will be performed. Positive urine pregnancy tests should be confirmed with a serum pregnancy test.

¹All serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows:

All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests.

Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43.

Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36.

Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22.

Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1.

Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver function panel analyses will also be performed more frequently, if necessary.

Follow-up period: Subjects will have blood drawn on 3 visits at least 24 hours apart during the 3-week F/U period, which starts after the last dose of IMP. Visits should be scheduled between Days 8 and 21, inclusive.

Full Chemistry panel will be obtained during the following visits: Screening (V1), quarterly visit (M3, M6, M9, M12/EoTx, F/U period (V3).

Serum creatinine, serum sodium: Screening (V2), end of placebo period, end of tolvaptan titration, 2 times during tolvaptan run-in, monthly during double-blind treatment period, 3 times for serum creatinine and 1 time for serum sodium (V3) during the F/U period. Note that the first F/U visit will occur at least 7 days (Day 8) after the last dose of IMP.

Liver function panel: Screening (V2), end of placebo period, end of tolvaptan titration, 1 time during tolvaptan run-in, monthly during double blind treatment period, F/U period (V3).

During the double-blind, randomized treatment period, PK plasma samples, PD urine samples, and biomarker urine/plasma samples will be collected quarterly (eg, Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx). Urine biomarker samples should be collected as a mid-stream, clean-catch sample during the second morning void prior to the subject eating breakfast. Where necessary, supplies for collection should be dispensed prior to the visit with instructions to collect the urine sample on the day of the visit.

hDNA samples are optional and may be collected at subsequent visits with subject's consent.

Drug dispensing and reconciliation will be done monthly (exceptions to allow dispensing/reconciliation at each 3-month clinic visit may be made by the medical monitor in exceptional circumstances, with instructions to take only one month's supply and start the next month only after acceptable safety lab results are confirmed by the investigator). Instructions to begin taking the next month's trial medication will be given during the time of IMP dispensation at each monthly visit or by telephone contact after the monthly LFT samples are collected. If LFT results are abnormal, the site will conduct a telephone contact with the trial subject to inform them that prompt immediate retesting (ie, within 72 hours) may be necessary (see Section 3.7.3.4 for guidance) and to arrange for follow-up and adjustment of medication (as needed); if a down titration is required, the subject may need to return to the site or have new drug delivered. Subjects will be reminded of the importance of their commitment to continue participation in the trial. At the completion of the screening period, trial medication will be dispensed at Day -43 after subject eligibility is confirmed. In exceptional circumstances, trial medication may be dispensed at V2, with the instruction not to take any trial medication until eligibility is confirmed by the investigator. In these cases, confirmation of eligibility and instructions for taking trial medication will be provided by telephone on Day -43.

At the end of the titration period, the subject's highest tolerated dose will be utilized for the 3-week tolvaptan run-in period.

Exploratory PKD outcomes will be completed either monthly over the phone or in person during quarterly clinic visits.

3.7.1 Schedule of Assessments

3.7.1.1 Pre-randomization Period

After obtaining consent and upon establishing initial eligibility using inclusion/exclusion criteria, subjects will enter an initial 8-week, single-blind, pre-randomization period prior to actual randomization which will consist of:

- screening period (1-2 weeks; longer durations of up to 8 additional weeks may be required according to the investigator's judgment, as described below)
- placebo run-in period (1 week)
- tolvaptan titration period (2 weeks)
- tolvaptan run-in period (3 weeks)

There are 2 goals of this pre-randomization period: 1) to establish the degree to which a hemodynamic eGFR shift may occur for each potential treatment assignment (placebo and tolvaptan); and 2) to determine the maximally tolerated dose of tolvaptan for each subject by self-report.

Pre-randomization eGFR value(s) will be calculated by CKD-EPI for each potential treatment assignment for all subjects. Having these data pre-randomization will allow for the following: equivalent evaluation of baseline characteristics, including the acute hemodynamic response to tolvaptan in all subjects who will contribute to the primary and key secondary endpoint; facilitate baseline assessments which appropriately accounts for placebo effect and tolvaptan hemodynamic onset effect of all randomized subjects who have a post-randomization eGFR. It also allows for comparison of randomized, completer and non-completer populations in terms of their hemodynamic response to tolvaptan.

To establish the pre-randomization eGFR, multiple serum creatinine values (IDMS-traceable) will be obtained under standardized conditions (see Section 3.7.2.1), each separated by one (minimum of 24 hours) to several days during the screening period and placebo run-in for the primary endpoint, and during each treatment's run-in period for the key secondary endpoint. The eGFR for each serum creatinine assessment will be calculated and then averaged, with the median of assessment dates being set as the subject's eGFR value's date.

3.7.1.1.1 Screening Period (up to Day -43)

The screening period will be for 1-2 weeks, but may be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects who require modification of medical care or further medical evaluation specifically for this trial. This may include, for example, stabilizing

anti-hypertensive regimens for subjects discontinuing diuretics or "wash-out" of other investigational agents. As part of this stabilization or wash-out period, liver function and/or other lab safety tests may be performed, as needed.

The screening period should be completed within 1-2 weeks of the placebo run-in period, (unless extended as described above). Blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (visit 1 and visit 2), at least 24 hours apart. The Day -43 visit will not be scheduled until laboratory results from the second visit are received and evaluated, so that the calculated mean eGFR result is available for eligibility assessment on Day -43.

Assessments during the screening period will include (See Table 3.7-1):

- Confirm diagnosis and determine whether the subject meets inclusion and exclusion criteria (first visit)
- Record medical/PKD history, including demographic information (first visit)
- 3) Record concomitant medications and ensure subject's treatment meets current standard of care including lifestyle and dietary recommendations, especially for ingestion of at least 2-3 liters of fluid per day as appropriate, unless otherwise directed by your study doctor. (all visits)
- Assess AEs (if reported; all visits)
- Perform a full physical examination (first visit)
- 6) Assess vital signs (include sitting heart rate and blood pressure [first and second visits])
- Assess post-void body weight and height (first visit)
- Urine pregnancy test for WOCBP (first visit)
- Collect urinalysis samples (first and second visits)
- Collect blood for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation (2 collections: first and second visits, at least 24 hours apart)
- 11) Collect blood for central clinical laboratory analyses (sodium [first and second visits]), hematology, serum chemistry, and liver function panel [first visit] see Section 3.7.3.2). If sodium, serum chemistry and/or liver function panel are collected at the same visit, a single tube of blood should be drawn for all assessments.
- 12) Collect PD urine sample (second visit)
- 13) Collect biomarker plasma and urine samples (second visit, see Section 3.7.3.5)
- 14) Complete PKD history and outcomes surveys
- 15) Register subject status in IVRS
- 16) Collect blood for DNA sample (second visit, for consenting subjects only). DNA samples may be collected at a subsequent visit if subjects consent at a later date.

Dispense IMP for next period (last visit)

Preliminary eligibility for the trial will be initially assessed using the subjects' historical laboratory or imaging data. Eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment, central-lab serum creatinine assessments.

Confirmation of ADPKD diagnosis (using the modified Pei-Ravine criteria) may require confirmatory imaging. Subjects will be told that they will receive both tolvaptan and placebo during various subsequent periods of the trial and that the next period involves a dose escalation with multiple efficacy, safety, and tolerability assessments. Trial medication will be dispensed at Day -43 after subject eligibility is confirmed. In exceptional circumstances, trial medication may be dispensed at the second visit, with the instruction not to take any trial medication until eligibility is confirmed by the investigator. In these cases, confirmation of eligibility and instructions for taking trial medication will be provided by telephone on Day -43.

3.7.1.1.2 Placebo Run-in Period (Days -42 to -36)

The placebo run-in period will be 1 week (± 1 day) and will be conducted in a single-blinded fashion. Subjects will be given placebo in a daily split dose of a single 0 mg tablet upon awakening and another 0 mg tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later (abbreviated 0/0 mg), in a form identical to 15/15 mg tolvaptan tablets.

Assessments during the placebo run-in period will include (See Table 3.7-1):

- Record concomitant medications at all visits
- Assess AEs at all visits
- Assess vital signs (include sitting heart rate and blood pressure) on Day -36
- Collect urinalysis sample on Day -36
- Urine pregnancy test for WOCBP (Day -36)
- Collect blood for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation and for assessment of sodium and liver function panel on Day -36 (see Section 3.7.3.2).
- Collect PD urine sample on Day -36
- Collect biomarker plasma and urine samples (see Section 3.7.3.5) on Day -36
- Ask subject "Can you tolerate this dose of trial medication for the rest of your life?" on Day -36
- 10) Update subject status in IVRS on Day -36
- 11) IMP reconciliation on Day -36
- 12) Dispense IMP for next period on Day -36
- 13) Subjects found to be ineligible to continue in this trial after receiving IMP must have a 7-day follow-up visit (see Section 3.8.3.1).

3.7.1.1.3 Tolvaptan Titration Period (Days -35 to -22)

The tolvaptan titration period will be a single-blind period that will last for 2 weeks (\pm 1 day). All subjects will be given a split dose of 30/15 mg of tolvaptan with upward titration every 3 to 4 days to 45/15 mg, 60/30 mg, up to a maximum dose of 90/30 mg per day over 2 weeks. This titration will be monitored with telephone or clinic visits at each escalation level to assess tolerability.

Assessments during the tolvaptan titration period will include (See Table 3.7-1):

- Record concomitant medications at all visits
- Assess AEs at all visits
- Assess vital signs (include sitting heart rate and blood pressure) on Day -22
- 4) Collect blood for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation and for assessment of sodium and liver function panel on Day -22 (see Section 3.7.3.2). If sodium and liver function panel are collected at the same visit, a single tube of blood should be drawn for all assessments.
- 5) Collect PD urine sample on Day -22
- Collect biomarker plasma and urine samples (see Section 3.7.3.5) on Day -22
- 7) Ask subject "Can you tolerate this dose of trial medication for the rest of your life?" at each upward titration visit
- Update subject status in IVRS on Day -22
- 9) IMP reconciliation on Day -22
- 10) Subjects not tolerating at least 60/30 mg dose should be informed they did not meet eligibility criteria for continuation
- 11) Dispense IMP for next period on Day -22
- 12) Subjects found to be ineligible to continue in this trial must have a 7-day follow-up visit (see Section 3.8.3.1).

3.7.1.1.4 Tolvaptan Run-In Period (Days -21 to -1)

All subjects who tolerate tolvaptan at the 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg daily dose regimen will enter the tolvaptan run-in period at one of these doses for 3 weeks (\pm 1 day). Except for management of AEs, no dose adjustment will be permitted during this period. Subjects unable to tolerate at least 3 weeks of daily tolvaptan treatment at 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg will not be eligible for randomization.

Subjects who reach Day -1 and are able to tolerate a given dose of tolvaptan "for the rest of their lives" at a level of 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg will be eligible to enter the double-blind, randomized treatment period. Randomization (Day -1) will be stratified by mean eGFR serum creatinine measurements taken during the screening period and

placebo run-in period. Subjects will be stratified in a 1:1 ratio to each treatment group as follows:

- CKD 2 to 3a stages [>45 mL/min/1.73 m²] or
- CKD 3b to 4 stages [≤ 45 mL/min/1.73 m²]

Ideally, a distribution of half of subjects being above or below this cut-off will be targeted. Therefore, enrollment may be adjusted if this ratio begins to vary by more than a 60:40 ratio.

Assessments during the tolvaptan run-in period will include (See Table 3.7-1):

- Record concomitant medications at all visits
- Assess AEs at all visits
- Assess vital signs (include sitting heart rate and calibrated blood pressure) on Day -1
- Collect urinalysis sample on Day -1
- 5) Collect blood (2 times on separate days during the last 2 weeks of the period, with the last sample drawn on Day -1) for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation and for 1 assessment of sodium and liver function panel (see Section 3.7.3.2). If sodium and liver function panel are collected at the same visit, a single tube of blood should be drawn for all assessments.
- Collect PK plasma sample and PD urine sample on Day -1
- 7) Collect biomarker plasma and urine samples (see Section 3.7.3.5) on Day -1
- Complete PKD outcomes survey on Day -1
- Ask subject "Can you tolerate this dose of trial medication for the rest of your life?" on Day -1
- 10) Update subject status in IVRS on Day -1
- 11) IMP reconciliation on Day -1
- 12) Remind the subject of the importance of their commitment to continue participation in the trial on Day -1
- 13) Randomization on Day -1
- 14) Dispense IMP for next period on Day -1
- 15) Subjects found ineligible to be randomized and continue in this trial must have a 7-day follow-up visit (see Section 3.8.3.1).

3.7.1.2 Double-blind, Randomized Treatment Period (Day 0 to Month 12)

Day 0 is the beginning of the double-blind, randomized treatment period. Only subjects who reach Day -1 and are able to tolerate a given dose of tolvaptan "for the rest of their

lives" at a level of 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg will be eligible to enter this period. In this period, neither the subject nor the investigator or his/her staff will know with certainty which treatment is assigned. Immediately prior to randomization, and at each subsequent visit or site contact, the subject will be reminded of the importance of their commitment to continue participation in the trial; however, the subject will not be told that this day is the point at which randomization to long-term therapy occurs.

Post-randomization, the maximally-tolerated dose of tolvaptan established during the run-in period, or the equivalent as matching placebo tablets, will be dispensed according to the subject's randomization outcome. Subjects must return any unused IMP from the pre-randomization period before continuing in the double-blind, randomized treatment period.

From this point forward, every effort to maintain adherence and continuation of the subjects until the end of the trial should be undertaken. If continued tolerability becomes an issue, subjects may titrate downward to 45/15 mg or 30/15 mg (with medical monitor approval) or temporarily interrupt treatment as needed. Return to higher doses is also allowed.

Assessments during the double-blind, randomized treatment period will include (See Table 3.7-1):

- Remind the subject of the importance of their commitment to continue participation in the trial at all visits
- Record concomitant medications at all visits
- Assess AEs at all visits
- Assess vital signs (including sitting heart rate and blood pressure) at Month 3, 6,
 12/EoTx visits; include assessment of post-void body weight at the Month 12/EoTx visit only
- Perform a full physical examination at Month 12/EoTx visit only (directed physical exam may be performed at Month 3, 6, 9 visits, if deemed necessary by the investigator)
- Urine pregnancy test for WOCBP at Month 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx visits (or if indicated)
- 7) Collect urinalysis sample at the Month 12/EoTx visit
- 8) Collect blood for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation and for assessment of sodium and liver function panel (see Section 3.7.3.2) monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Serum sodium and liver function panel should be determined from the same blood sample.
- Collect blood for serum chemistry assessment at the Month 12/EoTx visit. The sodium, serum chemistry and liver function panel should be determined from a single tube of blood.

- Collect plasma samples for PK analysis and PD urine samples at Month 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx visits
- Collect plasma and urine samples for potential biomarker analysis at Month 3, 6,
 12/EoTx visits (see Section 3.7.3.5)
- 12) Complete PKD outcomes survey (monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit)
- 13) Ask subject "Can you tolerate this dose of trial medication for the rest of your life?" at each visit
- 14) Update subject status in IVRS (monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit)
- 15) Dispense IMP at monthly visits up to and including Month 11. In certain circumstances, with medical monitor approval, a 3-month drug supply may be provided; however, initiation of the next month's supply must be directed by the site.
- 16) IMP reconciliation (monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit)
- 17) Subjects not continuing in this trial must have a 21-day follow-up period (see Section 3.8.3.3).

Visits during the treatment period will be scheduled monthly (± 2 days), with a final visit at Month 12/EoTx.

Regardless of discontinuation of IMP, the subjects are expected to complete all monthly visits and assessments including the Month 12 visit (see Section 3.8.3.3).

All subjects have the right to withdraw their consent from further participation in the trial at any time without prejudice. In all cases of impending IMP discontinuation or consent withdrawal, the investigator should follow the procedures outlined in Section 3.8.3.5.1 to determine if the subject can continue participation in the trial if modifications to his/her treatment and/or schedule of assessments can be accommodated.

3.7.1.3 Follow-up Period (Month 12/End of Treatment to Day 21 Post-treatment)

For all randomized subjects, the 3-week follow-up period starts immediately after the last dose of IMP. No follow-up assessments will be taken during the first week of this period. During the last 2 weeks, Days 8 through 21, inclusive, 3 follow-up visits will be scheduled. The visits must occur at least 24 hours apart. Blood samples will be collected at each visit for serum creatinine measurements. The blood sample collected at the last follow-up visit will also include measurements of post-treatment efficacy and safety.

These visits may be visiting nurse house calls or local laboratory visits when only blood samples will be collected, with the exception of the last visit, which will be a clinic visit.

Assessments during the last 2 weeks of the follow-up period will include (See Table 3.7-1):

- Record concomitant medications at each visit
- Assess AEs at each visit
- 3) Assess vital signs (including sitting heart rate and blood pressure) at the last visit
- Urine pregnancy test for WOCBP at the last visit
- Collect blood for central laboratory analysis of serum creatinine for eGFR calculations at each visit
- Collect blood for assessment of sodium levels at the last visit (see Section 3.7.3.2)
- Collect blood for liver function panel assessments at the last visit (see Section 3.7.3.2)
- 8) Collect plasma samples for PK analysis and PD urine samples at the last visit
- Collect plasma and urine samples for potential biomarker analysis at the last visit (see Section 3.7.3.5)
- Update subject status in IVRS at the last visit

The above follow-up assessments will also be performed for a subject who interrupts IMP for ≥ 7 days, in order to collect their data in the event that they never restart IMP treatment (see Section 3.8.3.2).

3.7.2 Efficacy Assessments

3.7.2.1 Serum Creatinine for Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate

The serum creatinine concentration is related to eGFR and is commonly used to estimate renal function in clinical practice. Alteration in metabolism of creatinine and methodological interference in its measurements may impact accuracy of the serum creatinine and renal function estimation. Below are suggested measures to decrease serum creatinine variability prior to the monthly blood draws required by this protocol. All trial subjects should:

- Maintain a stable dietary protein intake and avoid very different or high cooked meat protein meals the day before each scheduled serum creatinine assessment.
- Maintain a stable exercise routine and avoid very different or heavy physical activity/exercise the day before each scheduled serum creatinine assessment.
- Maintain a stable water intake, aimed at avoiding thirst consistently throughout the trial - recommended ingestion of at least 2-3 liters of fluid (including in solid, semi-solid, and liquid foods) per day, unless otherwise directed by your study doctor.
- Plan to arrive at the same time for each blood-draw and clinic visit to better standardize time of the sample collection throughout the trial.

Some medications may increase serum creatinine levels (eg, cimetidine, non-steroidal
anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID] medications like aspirin or ibuprofen,
chemotherapy drugs, cephalosporin). Subjects should alert their trial doctor, and any
other health-care providers, to take this into consideration when considering changes
in their prescribed or over-the-counter medications, and all medication changes
should be reported to their trial doctor or his/her staff.

Serum creatinine is stable when stored frozen; therefore, two samples/aliquots of blood will be collected for its analysis. While one blood sample will be analyzed by the central laboratory as soon as it is received and accessioned, the formal efficacy analyses will be based on duplicate samples/aliquots which are collected contemporaneously and frozen for later batched analysis to eliminate inter-day variability of the assay. Ongoing, batched analysis will be conducted for each subject upon his/her individual completion of all their assessments within the trial (not at the end of the trial).

The eGFR values will be calculated by CKD-EPI from the central-laboratory serum creatinine concentrations taken at screening and during every trial visit. In the screening period, serum creatinine assessments may not be repeated; the first two assessments must be used to determine the eGFR values that will be averaged for determination of meeting inclusion criteria. Further detail regarding eGFR calculations will be provided in the statistical analysis plan (SAP).

3.7.2.2 Polycystic Kidney Disease History and Outcomes Surveys

A short PKD history survey will be completed once during screening to capture information from the subject's recollection, and documented past medical history where available. The survey should be updated at each visit if new information regarding past history becomes available.

The PKD outcomes survey will collect information relevant to the medical, social and economic consequences of new and ongoing PKD-related morbidities. New clinically relevant information and specific questions about outcomes will be collected at the following visits: screening, end of tolvaptan run-in, and during the double-blind randomized treatment period either monthly (over the phone or in person) or during quarterly clinic visits (in person).

If a subject who has been randomized discontinues the use of IMP, PKD outcomes will be collected at the normally scheduled trial visits, or by telephone contact, to the date of the originally planned Month 12 visit, if the subject agrees.

3.7.3 Safety Assessments

3.7.3.1 Adverse Events

Refer to Section 5, Reporting of Adverse Events.

3.7.3.2 Clinical Laboratory Assessments

Blood and/or urine samples will be collected as indicated in the schedule of assessments, (Table 3.7-1). It is preferable to collect the clinical laboratory samples from each subject at a consistent time of day throughout the trial, and to recommend that the subject have a similar diet, avoiding variation in protein intake (especially cooked meat protein), and exercise pattern during these periods, in order to reduce variability in the samples over time (see Section 3.7.2.1).

A list of the specific clinical laboratory assessments is presented in Table 3.7.3.2-1.

Clinical laboratory samples for analysis by the central laboratory will be collected at the following visits:

- during screening (2 visits at least 24 hours apart that occur during the 1-2 weeks prior to placebo run-in) - creatinine (first and second visits), sodium and urinalysis (first and second visits), hematology and coagulation panel, serum chemistry panel, and liver function panel (first visit)
- during placebo run-in urinalysis, liver function panel, creatinine, and sodium on Day -36)
- during tolvaptan titration liver function panel, creatinine, and sodium (Day -22)
- during tolvaptan run-in liver function panel (Day -8), urinalysis (Day -1), creatinine, (2 times on separate days during the last 2 weeks of the period, with the last sample drawn on Day -1), and sodium (Day -1)
- at monthly clinic visits during the double-blind, randomized treatment period liver function panel, creatinine, and sodium
- at the Month 12/EoTx visit serum chemistry panel, urinalysis, liver function panel, creatinine, and sodium
- during the 3-week follow-up period (3 visits that occur between Days 8 and 21, inclusive, after the last dose of IMP, and at least 24 hours apart) creatinine (3 visits), sodium (last visit), liver function panel and serum chemistry panel (last visit)

Table 3.7.3.2-1 Clinical Laboratory Assessments									
Hematology and coagulation panel: hemoglobin,	Serum chemistry panel: albumin								
 mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCHC) mean corpuscular volume (MCV) red blood cell (RBC) count white blood cell (WBC) count with differential platelet count prothrombin time (PT) as international normalized ratio (INR) activated partial thromboplastin time 	 blood urea nitrogen (BUN) serum calcium serum chloride carbon dioxide (CO₂) gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) glucose lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) phosphorus potassium total cholesterol total protein uric acid 								
Liver function panel:	Urinalysis panel:								
Creatinine	Sodium								

Liver panels will be analyzed more frequently during the double-blind, randomized treatment period if ALT > twice the upper limit of normal (2 × ULN), using both central and local laboratories, as needed, and per standard of care according to the subject's individual medical needs. If liver function panel, sodium and/or serum chemistry assessments are scheduled at the same visit, all values should be determined from the same blood sample.

Urine pregnancy testing will be performed with commercially available, high-sensitivity kits supplied to the subject by the site (acquired by the sponsor or through the central laboratory for uniformity). Female subjects who are capable of bearing children will have their urine tested in clinic prior to trial entry (screening period) and at visits for

Months 3, 6, and 9 during the double-blind randomized treatment period. Once enrolled into the trial, the subject should contact the clinic immediately on suspicion of pregnancy, and unscheduled urine or blood pregnancy testing will be performed. Positive urine pregnancy tests should be confirmed with a serum pregnancy test.

The following serum chemistry laboratory tests may be performed by the central laboratory at the request and approval of the medical monitor: calcium, phosphorus, parathyroid hormone, vitamin D, and bicarbonate levels. If performed, the results from these tests will be included in the clinical database.

3.7.3.3 Physical Examination and Vital Signs

A full physical examination will be performed and documented at the first screening visit and the Month 12/EoTx visit. At other visits, a directed physical examination may be performed to focus on ADPKD-related signs and symptoms. In some geographic regions, more frequent subject visits may be the norm; however vital signs and clinically significant physical findings will be recorded as an unscheduled visit in the electronic case report form (eCRF) as applicable. Any changes in medication or AEs will be recorded in the eCRF.

Body weight will be taken post-void. It is preferable to use the same scale for each measurement. Clinic scales should be calibrated at least yearly. The investigator or his/her appointed designee is primarily responsible to perform the physical examination. If the appointed designee is to perform the physical examination, he/she must be permitted to do so by local regulations and his/her name must be included on any globally and locally required documents (eg, individual must be added for all sites on a US FDA Form 1572, where local regulations allow, while local regulations determine their being named in the ICF). Whenever possible, the same individual should perform all physical examinations. Any undesirable condition present at a post-treatment physical examination that was not present at the baseline examination should be documented as an AE and followed to a satisfactory conclusion.

Vital sign data, including seated blood pressure, heart rate, temperature, height, and weight, will be taken at the visits identified in the Schedule of Assessments (Table 3.7-1).

3.7.3.4 Assessment of Liver Symptoms, Signs or Test Abnormalities

Testing for hepatic transaminase (ALT/AST), alkaline phosphatase, and BT will be performed during screening/run-in and at each monthly visit. Management of liver abnormalities is discussed in the paragraphs below.

3.7.3.4.1 Requirements for Repeated Liver Testing

3.7.3.4.1.1 Repeated Liver Testing in Subjects with Normal Values at Screening

The appearance of any suspicious symptom or sign should trigger prompt testing of hepatic function (ie, within 72 hours). Local laboratory testing is acceptable, ideally with a concurrent central laboratory sample for confirmation.

Any transaminase or bilirubin values which exceed 2 × ULN should also prompt immediate retesting within 72 hours. While values remain in an abnormal range, testing frequency should be increased to at least weekly for the first month, gradually returning to monthly as indicated by the results.

Subjects exhibiting such an increase during the tolvaptan titration/run-in phases will be disqualified from randomization on safety grounds and should not be randomized. Should the cause of the abnormality be determined to be unrelated to tolvaptan exposure (eg, having identified a plausible alternative explanation) such a subject may be re-screened only with medical monitor approval.

3.7.3.4.1.2 Repeated Liver Testing in Subjects with Abnormal Values at Screening

Subjects found to have liver laboratory abnormalities at screening or who have a history of non-ADPKD-related liver disease will require further evaluation. These subjects will need to have the special liver eCRF (see Section 3.7.3.4.3) completed and additional testing will be required during screening (to confirm the stability of the abnormality) and during the tolvaptan run-in phase at least 1 week prior to randomization (to confirm eligibility for randomization). Management of such subjects should be closely coordinated with the trial's Medical Monitor. In these subjects, further changes in liver test levels of > 2 x upper limit of their highest screening value at any point post-screening should prompt re-testing within 72 hours. Should such an increase occur in the tolvaptan titration/run-in phase, the subject will be disqualified from randomization.

3.7.3.4.2 Liver Test Abnormalities and Interruption/Discontinuation of Investigational Medicinal Product

Liver transaminase or bilirubin levels reaching or exceeding 2 × ULN that have an uncertain or rapidly increasing trajectory should prompt at least temporary IMP interruption. IMP should not be resumed until monitoring indicates abnormalities have resolved, are stable or are not rapidly increasing, and then only with an increased frequency of monitoring.

Subjects would not typically be allowed to resume treatment with IMP if they have:

- transaminase levels rise above 8 × ULN,
- transaminase levels are > 5 × ULN for more than 2 weeks, or
- concurrent elevations of transaminase > 3 × ULN and BT > 2 × ULN.

Subjects with these levels of abnormality may be re-challenged with IMP if abnormalities were adjudicated as having a < 50% likelihood of being related to IMP (per DILI network [DILIN] probability criteria¹⁷) by an independent hepatic adjudication committee (HAC) (see Section 3.7.3.4.3) and the investigator and medical monitor agree to an intensive monitoring plan to mitigate risk. All elevations will be assessed by the medical monitoring team. The subject must also be willing to comply with these monitoring measures, be informed of the potential risks, and consent to IMP re-challenge.

3.7.3.4.3 Requirements for Special Reporting Using the Liver Disease Electronic Case Report Form and Immediately Reportable Event Form

The purpose of the liver disease eCRF and optional additional testing is to facilitate review of each subject who presents with, or develops a liver abnormality during the trial or and to determine the probable cause(s) of these abnormalities. The review will be performed by a blinded, independent HAC using DILIN probability criteria (< 25% = unlikely, 25% to 50% = possibly, 51% to 75% = probably, 76% to 95% = very likely, > 95% = definite). The HAC will independently decide attribution and will communicate with the Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC) that oversees the trial. The result of these analyses may be presented separately from the CSR.

The investigator must complete a special liver disease eCRF for any subject who:

- discontinues treatment due to a liver-related AE,
- reports a serious liver-related AE,
- with normal screening levels develops ALT or AST levels ≥ 3 × ULN,
- with normal screening levels develops BT levels ≥ 2 × ULN, or
- 5) with an abnormal screening liver test level develops abnormalities in that test that are > 2 × the upper limit of their highest screening value.

All subjects meeting any one of the above criteria will also be asked to provide an additional set of blood and urine biomarker samples at the time of the event. Additional clinical testing (such as testing for hepatitis serology) may also be indicated and their results reported according to local guidelines.

The liver eCRF and Immediately Reportable Event (IRE) form (see Section 5.3) should be updated as new information becomes available.

3.7.3.5 Other Safety Assessments

3.7.3.5.1 Biomarker Plasma Samples

Blood samples (10 mL) for potential biomarker analysis will be collected at the following times:

- second visit of the screening period
- end of the placebo run-in period (Day -36)
- end of the tolvaptan titration period (Day -22)
- end of the tolvaptan run-in period (Day -1)
- during the double-blind, randomized treatment period at Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx
- at the last follow-up period visit
- during an episode of increased liver surveillance (due to AE or lab abnormality above set thresholds)

The blood sample will be taken following the PK sample at visits where both are collected, and processed similarly to the PK blood sample. Date and time of the blood sample, as well as the date and time of the last preceding dose should be noted in the eCRF.

All plasma samples will be shipped to the central clinical laboratory for storage. Detailed handling and shipping instructions are in Appendix 3.

3.7.3.5.2 Biomarker Urine Samples

A spot urine sample will be obtained at the following times:

- second visit of the screening period
- end of the placebo run-in period (Day -36)
- end of the tolvaptan titration period (Day -22)
- end of the tolvaptan run-in period (Day -1)
- during the double-blind, randomized treatment period at Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx
- at the last follow-up period visit
- during an episode of increased liver surveillance (due to AE or lab abnormality above set thresholds)

This sample should be obtained prior to the subject eating breakfast, from the urine void taken after the first morning's void, and will ideally be provided as a mid-stream, clean-catch sample. To ensure a fasting urine sample is collected, subjects will be

provided with a sterile urine cup on the visit preceding the date of urine sample collection. Subjects will be instructed to collect a urine sample prior to eating breakfast, and to store the sample in the refrigerator until their clinic visit. Date and time of the urine sample, as well as the date and time of the last preceding dose of IMP, should be noted in the eCRF. This sample should be obtained from the same void as collected for the PD urine sample, when both samples are collected at the same visit.

All urine samples will be shipped to the central clinical laboratory for storage. Detailed handling and shipping instructions are in Appendix 3.

3.7.3.5.3 DNA Blood Samples

A blood sample for DNA collection will be obtained from every consenting subject at the second visit of the screening period. Samples may be collected at a subsequent visit if subjects provide consent after the second visit of the screening period.

All samples will be shipped to the central clinical laboratory. Detailed handling and shipping instructions are in Appendix 3.

3.7.4 Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic Assessments

3.7.4.1 Pharmacokinetic Blood Samples

Sparse samples will be taken for determination of plasma tolvaptan and metabolite(s), including DM-4103 concentrations. A 4 mL sample will be collected at the following times:

- end of the tolvaptan run-in period (Day -1)
- during the double-blind, randomized treatment period at Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx
- at the last follow-up visit

The date and time of collection of the PK sample and the date and time of administration of the last preceding dose of IMP must be recorded on the eCRF for all on-treatment and EoTx samples. The last dose time for the off-treatment follow-up sample will be assumed to be the same as for the Month12/EoTx sample. The exact time of sampling relative to the previous IMP dose is not critical and can vary as much as is operationally practical.

All plasma samples will be shipped to the central clinical laboratory for storage. Detailed handling and shipping instructions are in Appendix 3.

3.7.4.2 Pharmacodynamic Urine Samples

A spot urine sample for determination of Uosm and specific gravity will be obtained at the following times:

- second visit of the screening period
- end of the placebo run-in period (Day -36)
- end of the tolvaptan titration period (Day -22)
- end of the tolvaptan run-in period (Day -1)
- during the double-blind, randomized treatment period at Months 3, 6, 9, and 12/EoTx
- at the last follow-up visit

This sample should be obtained prior to the subject eating breakfast, from the urine void taken after the first morning's void, and will ideally be provided as a mid-stream, clean-catch sample. To ensure a fasting urine sample is collected, subjects will be provided with a sterile urine cup on the visit preceding the date of urine sample collection. Subjects will be instructed to collect a urine sample prior to eating breakfast, and to store the sample in the refrigerator until their clinic visit.

Date and time of the urine sample, as well as the date and time of the last preceding dose of IMP for all on-treatment and EoTx samples, should be noted in the eCRF. The last dose date for the off-treatment sample will be assumed to be the same as for the Month 12/EoTx PD urine sample.

All urine samples will be shipped to the central clinical laboratory for analysis. Detailed handling, including volume of sample needed, and shipping instructions is provided in Appendix 3.

3.7.5 End of Treatment/End of Trial

Randomized subjects will have their last scheduled treatment 12 months from their date of randomization.

If a subject discontinues IMP before Month 12, the last date that the subject received IMP will be recorded as EoTx. See Section 3.8.3 and Section 3.10 for more information on EoTx rules for this trial.

The end of trial date is defined as the last date of last contact with the subject. This does not refer to overall trial duration. The end of trial date and timing for follow-up assessments will be individualized for each subject.

3.7.6 Independent Data Monitoring Committee

For trials in high morbidity and/or high mortality disease, where efficacy endpoints could be subject to expedited reporting, the integrity of the clinical trial may be compromised if the blind is broken. For this trial, an IDMC, also known as a Data Safety and Monitoring Committee [DSMC]) will be established. The role of the IDMC shall be delineated in a separate IDMC Charter document, but in general this group will meet on a regular basis to ensure the safe and ethical treatment of trial subjects, ensure the scientific integrity of the trial, and to ensure the trial is conducted within the bounds of ethical medical practice. Adjudication results as determined by the HAC will be reported to the IDMC on a quarterly basis or more frequently as necessary. This IDMC may make recommendations to the sponsor and trial steering committee to amend or terminate the trial based on grounds of safety, futility, or greater than expected efficacy as defined by the accepted statistical practices and procedures detailed in their Charter.

3.8 Stopping Rules, Withdrawal Criteria, and Procedures

3.8.1 Entire Trial or Treatment Arm(s)

If the sponsor terminates or suspends the trial for safety or unanticipated other reasons, prompt notification will be given to investigators, IRBs/IECs, and regulatory authorities in accordance with regulatory requirements.

3.8.2 Individual Site

The investigator will notify the sponsor promptly if the trial is terminated by the investigator or the IRB/IEC at the site. If the investigator, IRB/IEC or sponsor decides to terminate or suspend the trial's conduct at a particular center for safety, non-enrollment of subjects, non-compliance with the protocol, or unanticipated other reasons, the above and other parties, as required by the applicable regulatory requirements, will be promptly notified.

3.8.3 Individual Subject Discontinuation

3.8.3.1 Subjects Discontinued Prior to Randomization

Subjects discontinued during the pre-randomization period will be designated as either a "Screen failure" or "Run-in failure". During the screening period, if a subject withdraws their consent or fails to meet all of the requirements to continue in the trial, that subject will be considered a "Screen failure". Subjects who fail to meet trial requirements during the screening period may be rescreened at a later date.

Screen failure subjects will be recorded as such on the eCRF. Screen failure subjects do not require follow-up and can be considered for rescreening if the reason for the screen failure was not that the subject withdrew their consent. If rescreened, the subject will sign a new informed consent, will be assigned a new screening number, and will repeat all screening procedures.

During the remainder of the pre-randomization period (placebo run-in, tolvaptan titration, or tolvaptan run-in periods), if a subject discontinues or is discontinued that subject will be considered a "Run-in failure". A subject may be considered a "Run-in failure" for any of the following reasons:

- Subject does not meet entry requirements (ie, subject cannot tolerate IMP treatment as specified for a particular pre-randomization period - see Section 3.2.1),
- Subject decides to formally withdraw consent and/or fails to return for subsequent appointments at the trial site, or
- Investigator considers the subject unsuitable for further participation.

Run-in failure subjects will be recorded as such on the eCRF. Run-in failure subjects will complete an EoTx visit upon withdrawal from the trial. The EoTx visit assessments will include: collect vital signs, physical examination, serum creatinine assessment, clinical laboratory assessments, collect PK/PD samples and biomarker urine/plasma samples. Run-in failure subjects will then be followed up after 7 days with a phone call to record any ongoing AEs (as specified in Section 5.6); unless the subject fully withdraws consent to any further follow-up by written documentation.

3.8.3.2 Treatment Interruption

In this year-long trial, it is expected that subjects may have one or more treatment interruptions during the double-blind, randomized treatment period. If a subject's IMP treatment must be interrupted for medical or surgical reasons; liver test abnormalities; use of a prohibited concomitant medication; or other reasons (eg, hospital admission for an invasive procedure, a major medical condition, surgery; dental work, or a temporary situation that prevents subject compliance with the IMP administration schedule), the subject's IMP should be resumed as early as the situation allows (see Section 3.8.3.4).

Any IMP interruption of < 7 consecutive days will be recorded as missed doses rather than as a temporary interruption of IMP. The subject should immediately inform the investigator of any missed doses reaching or expected to be 2 days or more so that the investigator can continue to monitor the subject's treatments and prepare for a possible 7-day IMP interruption.

An IMP interruption that lasts ≥ 7 consecutive days will be recorded as a "7-day Treatment Interruption" on the eCRF and the subject will visit the clinic to collect vital signs, physical exam, serum creatinine assessment, clinical laboratory assessments, PK/PD samples, and biomarker urine/plasma samples. It is assumed that an interruption of this duration may become permanent, therefore the subject will have a total of 3 samples collected for serum creatinine measurements (in the 2-week period beginning on the 7th day and including the above-mentioned serum creatinine assessment). Treatment may still be restarted during or after these assessments are completed; any remaining serum creatinine assessments will not need to be completed if treatment is restarted during this period. If treatment is restarted, and the subject continues to Month 12, the subject will complete the Month 12 visit and scheduled follow-up assessments; the 7-day Interruption assessments will be considered as unscheduled. This procedure is aimed at ensuring data for the primary endpoint will be collected from all subjects.

3.8.3.3 Treatment Discontinuation

After randomization, a subject may stop treatment permanently before Month 12 for a variety of reasons. Treatment discontinuations may be initiated by a subject who is not satisfied with treatment or may become medically necessary due to AEs or other issues, as determined by the investigator (see Section 3.8.3.4). However, each investigator must comprehensively review the circumstances and offer the subject options for continued treatment to the degree possible as described in Section 3.8.3.5.1.

A subject who permanently discontinues treatment will be recorded as an IMP discontinuation on the eCRF. They will have an EoTx visit, which should be scheduled as soon as possible after the subject's last dose of IMP, to collect vital signs, physical exam, serum creatinine assessment, clinical laboratory assessments, PK/PD samples, and biomarker urine/plasma samples. The subject's follow-up period will be 3 weeks, as though they had reached the Month 12 visit, and the follow-up period will start after the last day of treatment, which may be a different day from the EoTx visit. No follow-up assessments will be taken during the first week of this period. There will be three visits in the follow-up period between Day 8 and Day 21. The first two will be for the collection of serum creatinine measurement and the third will have additional safety, efficacy, PK, and PD measurements. After the follow-up period, the subject will continue with all assessments up to and including their scheduled Month 12 visit, but will not be required to complete follow-up beyond that visit.

3.8.3.4 Documenting Reasons for Treatment Interruption/Discontinuation

A subject may temporarily interrupt or discontinue IMP for a number of reasons including those listed below:

- Reasons related to AE:
 - Subject could not tolerate IMP due to an AE which is annoying or uncomfortable but not serious or hazardous
 - Physician determined that there are potential IMP related safety concern or SAE placing subject at undue hazard
 - Serious adverse event (SAE)
 - Progression of disease leading to dialysis, transplantation or eGFR decline as determined by the investigator
 - Liver test abnormalities meeting criteria for permanent discontinuation (see Section 3.7.3.4)
 - Clinical signs of DILI (eg, jaundice, right upper quadrant pain)
- Death
- Reasons unrelated to medical condition (eg, pregnancy, trial too burdensome)
- Withdrawal of informed consent (partial related to IMP or complete from the trial)
- Lost to follow-up (Detailed procedures to prevent subjects from becoming "lost to follow-up will be provided in the operations manual. These procedures must be followed by the investigator, their staff or other designated trial personnel.)
- Termination of all or part of the trial by the sponsor
- Taking marketed product for tolvaptan (discontinued subjects only)

If the subject temporarily interrupts or discontinues IMP due to an AE, the investigator, or other trial personnel, will make every effort to follow the event until it has resolved or stabilized. Follow up procedures in Section 3.8.3.2 and/or Section 3.8.3.3 must be followed. If the subject's IMP is interrupted for a liver test abnormality or liver symptoms, procedures outlined in Section 3.7.3.4 should be followed.

3.8.3.5 Withdrawal of Consent

All subjects have the right to withdraw their consent from further participation in the trial at any time without prejudice. The investigator can also discontinue a subject's participation in the trial at any time if medically necessary. Unless the subject provides their written withdrawal of consent or there is other written documentation by the investigator confirming the subject's verbal intent to completely withdraw from the trial, subjects should be followed for all protocol-specified evaluations and assessments.

Complete withdrawal of consent requires a subject's refusal of ALL of the following methods of follow up (these methods of follow up will also be noted in the trial ICF):

- Participation in all follow-up procedures specified in the protocol (whether in-clinic, by telephone, or by an in-home visit).
- Participation in a subset of protocol specified follow-up procedures (by a frequency schedule and method as agreed by subject and staff).
- Participation in all regularly scheduled, study-related follow-up visits and EoTx visits.
- Contact of the subject by trial personnel, even if only by telephone, to assess current medical condition and obtain necessary medical or laboratory reports relevant to the trial's objectives.
- Contact of alternative person(s) who have been designated in source records as being available to discuss the subject's medical condition, even if only by telephone, mail or e-mail (eg, family, spouse, partner, legal representative, friend, neighbor, physician).
- Access to medical information from alternative sources (eg, hospital/clinic medical records, referring doctor's notes, public records, dialysis, transplantation or vital registries, social media sources).

Withdrawal of consent is a critical trial event and therefore should be approached with the same degree of importance and care as is used in initially obtaining informed consent. The reasons for a subject's intended withdrawal need to be completely understood, documented and managed to protect the rights of the subject and the integrity of the trial. A subject may initially express their desire to interrupt or discontinue IMP administration, which is not equivalent to a complete withdrawal of consent for further participation (see Section 3.8.3.2 through Section 3.8.3.4). A subject may, however, indicate that further trial participation is creating a burden on their work or social schedule. Therefore, the investigator should follow the procedures outlined in Section 3.8.3.5.1 to determine if the subject can continue participation in the trial if modifications to his/her treatment and/or schedule of assessments can be accommodated. Only subjects who withdraw their permission for all of the above degrees of follow-up are considered to have completely withdrawn their consent to participate in the study.

3.8.3.5.1 Procedures to Encourage Continued Trial Participation

In all cases of impending IMP discontinuation or consent withdrawal, investigators will be given instructions to meet and discuss with the subject their options of continuing in the trial, preferably on therapy. The investigator should ensure understanding and documentation of the reasons for the subject's desire to withdraw consent. If a subject in the double-blind, randomized treatment period wishes to withdraw from the trial:

- 1) The investigator should first seek to understand the subject's motivation and wherever possible make accommodations to prevent treatment discontinuation or complete withdrawal of consent and maintain the fullest compliance with the protocol assessments (eg, provide necessary travel reimbursement, in-home visits, alternate visit scheduling, including during weekends). If the subject's wish is to discontinue study medication only, proceed to Step 2.
- 2) Ask the subject, "Would you be willing to continue if your dose of medication was lowered?" If the answer is "Yes" titrate the subject's dose down 1 level (eg, from 90/30 to 60/30, from 60/30 to 45/15, or from 45/15 to 30/15 [with medical monitor approval]). Repeat this step if the subject continues to request withdrawal of consent. If the answer is "No" or if, once the 30/15 dose is reached, the subject continues to request withdrawal of consent, go to Step 3.
- 3) Ask the subject, "If we temporarily interrupt your trial medication would you be willing to later resume medication and continue with all visits and sample collections?" If the answer is "Yes", interrupt IMP but continue to follow all other trial procedures for the subject until the subject restarts treatment. If the subject does not resume treatment with IMP after 7 days, perform 7-day Interruption assessments and follow-up (see Section 3.8.3.2) and then resume IMP and continue with all other monthly assessments to the end of the trial. If the subject still wishes to withdraw from the trial, go to Step 4.
- 4) Ask the subject, "If we discontinue your trial medication permanently, would you continue with all visits and sample collections?" If the answer is "Yes", discontinue IMP, perform an EoTx visit, complete the follow-up period, and then continue with all other monthly assessments to the end of the trial (see Section 3.8.3.3). If the answer is "No" go to Step 5.
- 5) If further trial support or interruption or permanent discontinuation of study medication does not resolve the subject's issues, further accommodations such as less frequent visits or blood draws may be used (so long as adequate safety monitoring can be ensured for those continuing IMP). Less frequent visits or procedures must be offered only if they are required to maintain access to the subject's medical information and/or to encourage the subject to continue in the trial.

3.8.3.5.2 Procedures to Prevent "Lost to Follow-up"

The investigator must make every effort to contact subjects who fail to return for scheduled visits so that they will not be declared "lost to follow-up". The following procedures should be followed at a minimum, with additional measures taken if unsuccessful.

- Contact all numbers for the subject and their listed contacts (to be collected in source at the subject's entry into the trial). This includes making calls after normal business hours or on holidays and weekends.
- Contact the subject's primary care physician, referring specialist, pharmacist or other health-care professional (using the contacts provided by the subject at entry to the trial).
- Send a text, e-mail and postal mail with certified (return-receipt requested) letters to all the subject's addresses and all contacts (as provided by the subject at entry to the trial).
- In-home visit at last address given.
- Review available medical records/notes for details of hospitalizations, clinic visits or other procedures which may indicate the status of subjects (as allowed through release of medical record forms to be completed by patient at trial entry).
- Utilize the internet to search for additional contact information (eg, reverse directory for phone numbers or new address information; Facebook, Linked-In, or other social media for status updates).
- Check local, regional and national public records to locate the subject or search for mortality status as allowed by law.

Once all these actions have been exhausted (and documented), then the sponsor clinical research associate or medical monitor should be contacted for additional guidance.

3.9 Screen Failures

A screen failure is a subject from whom informed consent is obtained and is documented in writing (ie, subject signs an ICF), but who withdraws consent from the trial or does not meet all of the requirements, during the screening period, to continue in the trial (ie, subject does not enter the placebo run-in period).

Screen failure subjects are permitted to be re-screened. In the event that the subject is re-screened, a new ICF must be signed.

3.10 Definition of Completed Subjects

The treatment period is defined as the time period during which subjects are evaluated for primary and/or secondary objectives of the trial irrespective of whether or not the subject actually consumes all doses of the IMP.

For purposes of this trial, subjects who are randomized, take IMP up to Month 12 (-7/+2 days), and complete some or all of their required trial visits/assessments to the end of the trial (including the Month 12 visit AND at least 1 follow-up serum creatinine assessment) will be defined as "On-treatment completers".

Subjects who are randomized, take IMP but discontinue treatment prior to Day 358 (or never begin treatment), and complete some or all of their required trial visits/assessments to the end of the trial (including the Month 12 visit AND at least 1 follow-up serum creatinine assessment) will be defined as "Off-treatment completers".

Subjects who are randomized, take IMP (or never begin treatment), but DO NOT complete the Month 12 visit AND at least 1 EoTx follow-up serum creatinine assessment will be defined as "Non-completers".

Both On-treatment completers and Off-treatment completers will have the opportunity to enroll in a tolvaptan extension trial following their completion of this current trial. Non-completers who took IMP may only enroll in the tolvaptan extension trial with medical monitor approval. Non-completers who never took IMP during the double-blind, randomized period may not enroll in the tolvaptan extension trial.

3.11 Definition of Subjects Lost to Follow-up

Subjects who cannot be contacted on or before their last trial visit and who do not have a known reason for discontinuation (eg, withdrew consent or AE) will be classified as "lost to follow-up" as the reason for withdrawal.

Every effort will be made by the investigator, or trial personnel, to contact the subject before the subject is declared lost to follow-up (see Section 3.8.3.5.2).

3.12 Subject Compliance

Dispensing of IMP and reconciliation will be done monthly during the randomized treatment period. Subject compliance will be monitored by pill counts as drug is returned. In addition, tolvaptan metabolite DM-4103 concentrations will be determined and evaluated for consistency with reported dosing.

Any subject who, without the instruction of the investigator, discontinues investigational product for 30 consecutive days or misses > 30% of the doses intended for a period (whichever is greater) will be deemed non-compliant. Depending on the circumstances leading to non-compliance, the subject may be discontinued from IMP administration by the investigator and/or sponsor. A subject who proactively wishes to discontinue IMP administration, or has IMP discontinued by the investigator, will be encouraged to continue limited participation in the trial, as described in Section 3.8.3.3.

3.13 Protocol Deviations

In the event of a significant deviation from the protocol due to an emergency, accident, or mistake (eg, violation of informed consent process, IMP dispensing or subject dosing

error, treatment assignment error, subject enrolled in violation of eligibility criteria or concomitant medication criteria), the investigator or designee will contact the medical monitor at the earliest possible time by telephone. The investigator and sponsor will come as quickly as possible to a joint decision regarding the subject's continuation in the trial. This decision will be documented by the investigator and the sponsor, and reviewed by the site monitor.

4 Restrictions

4.1 Prohibited or Restricted Medications

Medications or surgical therapies used for the purpose or potential for modifying the progression of PKD cyst growth or development will be prohibited. These include, but are not restricted to, somatostatin agonists, rapamune (sirolimus), anti-sense ribonucleic acid (RNA) therapies, tolvaptan, and other vasopressin antagonists eg, OPC-31260 (mozavaptan), Vaprisol (conivaptan), or agonists (eg, desmopressin) and cyst decompression surgery.

Continuous or short-term use of other medications, while not prohibited, may be restricted by the investigator because of their potential for interference with metabolism or efficacy endpoints. This includes the use of diuretics which may be used intermittently, but not within 7 days of a urine assessment. Diuretics are not generally recommended in ADPKD due to their tendency to increase AVP levels through relative dehydration or volume depletion; thus, chronic use of diuretics (eg, for hypertension) will be prohibited due to potential endpoint interference and is an exclusionary criterion for this trial. Subjects taking such agents must first sign an ICF and then agree to be switched to an alternate form of therapy in order to be eligible for the trial. Some drugs are known to alter creatinine concentrations so, while not prohibited, subjects should alert their trial doctor, and any other health-care providers, to take this into consideration when considering changes in their prescribed or over-the-counter medications. A brief list would include: cimetidine, NSAID medications like aspirin or ibuprofen, chemotherapy drugs, and cephalosporin.

Since tolvaptan is a weak cytochrome P450 (CYP) 3A4 substrate, potent CYP3A4 inhibitors should be avoided during the trial, with the exception of amiodarone, which was found to have no effect on tolvaptan. A partial list of other CYP3A4 inhibitors can be found in Table 4.1-1.

Table 4.1-1 CYP3A4 Inhibitors (Partial List)				
boceprevir	clarithromycin	clotrimazole (if used orally)	indinavir	
itraconazole	ketoconazole (if used orally)	lopinavir	mibefradil	
nefazadone	nelfinavir	posaconazole	ritonavir	
saquinavir	telaprevir	telithromycin	voriconazole	

4.2 Dietary Restrictions and Recommendations

Restriction of excess dietary sodium and cooked meat protein may prove beneficial to subjects with a history of, or predisposition for, hypertension or kidney disease in general and should be applied to all subjects diagnosed with advanced ADPKD, particularly if there is evidence for a propensity for rapid progression. In the absence of alternate regional practices, restrictions of dietary salt < 5g/day and dietary cooked meat protein < 1 g/kg/day and to limit caffeinated drinks/foods should also be given (no more than 2 coffee equivalents per day).

Additionally, fluid intake is generally encouraged in subjects with PKD. Given the potential for dehydration with tolvaptan treatment, all subjects should be instructed to ingest fluids in anticipation of, or at the first sign of thirst in order to avoid excessive thirst or dehydration. Upon consent, all subjects should receive the recommendation to ingestion of at least 2-3 liters of fluid (including in solid, semi-solid, and liquid foods) per day, unless otherwise directed by your study doctor. This recommendation should start during screening and continue through the end of the trial. Additionally, subjects should ingest 1 to 2 cups of water before bedtime regardless of perceived thirst and replenish fluids overnight with each episode of nocturia. Dehydration will be monitored by subject self-assessment of changes in body weight and reporting of symptoms. Acute changes of > 3% of body weight (increase or decrease) over any 7-day period should be noted. Subjects should be instructed to report acute changes in body weight to the trial physician for further evaluation and recommendations.

Subjects should be advised that the ingestion of pomelo, grapefruit, or Seville orange products would be expected to increase tolvaptan concentrations and these should be avoided. In the event of an unintentional ingestion of such products, the investigator may ask the subject to temporarily interrupt IMP. Subjects should be informed of regionally appropriate recommendations in the trial ICF.

5 Reporting of Adverse Events

The following describes the methods and timing for assessing, recording, and analyzing safety parameters, as well as the procedures for eliciting reports of and recording and reporting AEs and intercurrent illnesses and the type and duration of the follow-up of subjects after AEs.

ADPKD is a progressive disorder involving the kidney, liver and occasionally other organ systems. A number of AEs may be associated with this disorder and are endpoints in this trial, including urine concentration defects, hypertension, renal pain, renal infection, nephrolithiasis, hematuria, and ESRD. As such, these events are considered "expected" in this trial population and will not qualify for the purposes of regulatory expedited reporting (eg, Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction [SUSAR] and investigational new drug [IND] safety reports).

These blinded events will be evaluated on a regular basis by the trial's Medical Monitor and the sponsor's Safety group. The trial's IDMC will include a separate statistical support group who will be provided the randomization codes so that partially or fully unblinded review of data may occur in closed session to better assess risk/benefit in the trial population.

5.1 Definitions

An AE is defined as any untoward medical occurrence associated with the use of a drug in humans, whether or not considered drug related.

A suspected adverse reaction means any AE for which there is a reasonable possibility that the drug caused the AE. For the purpose of IND safety reporting, "reasonable possibility" means there is evidence to suggest a causal relationship between the drug and the AE. Suspected adverse reaction implies a lesser degree of certainty about causality.

A SAE includes any event that results in any of the following outcomes:

- 1. death
- life-threatening, ie, the subject was, in the opinion of the investigator, at <u>immediate</u> risk of death from the event as it occurred. It does not include an event that, had it occurred in a more severe form, might have caused death.
- persistent or significant incapacity or substantial disruption of the ability to conduct normal life functions.
- requires in-patient hospitalization or prolongs hospitalization NOTE: A pre-scheduled hospitalization is not considered an SAE.
- congenital anomaly/birth defect

6. other medically significant events that, based upon appropriate medical judgment, may jeopardize the subject and may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed above, eg, allergic bronchospasm requiring intensive treatment in an emergency room or home, blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization, or the development of drug dependency or drug abuse.

Non-serious AEs are all AEs that do not meet the criteria for a "serious" AE.

Immediately Reportable Event (IRE):

- Any SAE
- Any AE (whether serious or non-serious) that necessitates discontinuation of IMP.
- Any subject with a new liver test abnormality meeting the AE (whether serious or non-serious) or laboratory threshold criteria (whether considered an AE or not) for hepatic eCRF reporting.
- Any subject reporting an AE of special interest (eg, skin neoplasms or glaucoma).
- Pregnancies are also defined as IREs. Although normal pregnancy is not an AE, it will mandate IMP discontinuation and must be reported on an IRE form to Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development & Commercialization, Inc. (OPDC).
 Pregnancy will only be documented on the AE eCRF if there is an abnormality or complication.
- Additionally, in the EU region, events involving overdose, misuse and abuse as well as reported lack of efficacy must also be reported as IREs.

Clinical Laboratory Changes: It is the investigator's responsibility to review the results of all laboratory tests as they become available. This review will be documented by the investigator's dated signature on the laboratory report. For each abnormal laboratory test result, the investigator needs to ascertain if this is an abnormal (ie, clinically significant) change from baseline for that individual subject. (This determination, however, does not necessarily need to be made the first time an abnormal value is observed. The investigator may repeat the laboratory test or request additional tests to verify the results of the original laboratory tests). If this laboratory value is determined by the investigator to be an abnormal change from baseline for that subject, this is considered an AE.

<u>Severity:</u> Adverse events will be graded on a 3-point scale and reported as indicated on the eCRF. The intensity of an adverse experience is defined as follows:

1 = Mild: Discomfort noticed, but no disruption to daily activity.

2 = Moderate: Discomfort sufficient to reduce or affect normal daily activity.

3 = Severe: Inability to work or perform normal daily activity.

IMP Causality: Assessment of causal relationship of an AE to the use of the IMP

Related: There is a reasonable possibility of a causal relationship.

Possibly related: There is a reasonable causal relationship between the IMP and the

AE. Dechallenge is lacking or unclear.

Unlikely related: There is a temporal relationship to IMP administration, but there is

not a reasonable causal relationship between the IMP and the AE.

Not Related: There is no temporal or reasonable relationship to the IMP

administration.

5.2 Eliciting and Reporting Adverse Events

The investigator will periodically assess subjects for the occurrence of AEs. In order to avoid bias in eliciting AEs, subjects should be asked the following non-leading question: "How have you felt since your last visit?" All AEs (serious and non-serious) reported by the subject must be recorded on the source documents and eCRFs provided by the sponsor.

In addition, the sponsor must be notified immediately by telephone or fax of any immediately reportable events according to the procedure outlined below in Section 5.3. Special attention should be paid to recording hospitalization and concomitant medications.

5.3 Immediately Reportable Events

The investigator must immediately report within 24 hours after either the investigator or site personnel become aware of any <u>SAE</u>, new liver lab abnormality requiring special liver eCRF completion, or confirmed pregnancy, by telephone or by fax to Quintiles drug safety services as outlined in Appendix 1. An IRE form must be completed and sent by fax or overnight courier to the sponsor. (Please note that the IRE form is NOT the AE eCRF.)

<u>Non-serious events</u> that require <u>discontinuation</u> of IMP (including laboratory abnormalities) should be reported to the sponsor within 3 working days. The IRE form must be completed and sent by fax or overnight courier to the sponsor.

Subjects experiencing SAEs should be followed clinically until their health has returned to baseline status, or until all parameters have returned to normal, or have otherwise been explained. It is expected that the investigator will provide or arrange appropriate supportive care for the subject.

For subjects discontinued from IMP, vital status and scheduled laboratory data will continue to be collected at scheduled monthly visits and at trial termination.

5.4 Pregnancy

Women of childbearing potential who are sexually active must use an effective method of birth control during the course of the trial and for 30 days after the last dose of IMP in a manner such that risk of failure is minimized. Unless the subject is sterile (ie, women who have had a bilateral oophorectomy and/or hysterectomy or have been postmenopausal for at least 12 consecutive months) or remains abstinent, 2 of the following precautions must be used: vasectomy, tubal ligation, intrauterine device, birth control pills, birth control depot injection, birth control implant, condom or occlusive cap (diaphragm or cervical/vault caps) with spermicide. Any single method of birth control, including vasectomy and tubal ligation, may fail, leading to pregnancy.

Before enrolling WOCBP in this clinical trial, investigators must review guidelines about trial participation for WOCBP. The topics should generally include:

- General information.
- ICF.
- Pregnancy prevention information.
- Drug interactions with hormonal contraceptives.
- Contraceptives in current use.
- Guidelines for the follow-up of a reported pregnancy.

Prior to trial enrollment, WOCBP must be advised of the importance of avoiding pregnancy during trial participation and the potential risk factors for an unintentional pregnancy. The subject must sign an informed consent form stating that the abovementioned risk factors and the consequences were discussed with her.

During the trial, all WOCBP should be instructed to contact the investigator immediately if they suspect they might be pregnant (eg, missed or late menstrual cycle).

If a subject or investigator suspects that the subject may be pregnant prior to administration of the investigational product, administration must be withheld until the results of blood serum pregnancy tests are available. If the pregnancy is confirmed, the subject must not receive IMP or be enrolled in the trial. If pregnancy is suspected while the subject is receiving treatment, IMP must be withheld immediately (if reasonable, taking into consideration any potential withdrawal risks) until the result of a serum pregnancy test is known. If pregnancy is confirmed, IMP will be interrupted or withheld in an appropriate manner (eg., dose tapering if necessary for subject safety) and the

subject will continue to be monitored for the duration of the remainder of the trial or of their pregnancy. Subjects who permanently discontinue IMP due to pregnancy may continue to be monitored in the same manner as other subjects to their 12-month visit and will be considered trial Off-treatment completers.

The investigator must immediately notify the sponsor of any pregnancy associated with IMP exposure during the trial and for 30 days after the last dose of IMP and record the event on the IRE form and forward it to the sponsor. The sponsor will forward Pregnancy Surveillance Form(s) for monitoring the outcome of the pregnancy.

Protocol required procedures for IMP discontinuation and follow-up must be performed on the subject unless contraindicated by pregnancy (eg, x-ray studies). Other appropriate pregnancy follow-up procedures should be considered if indicated. In addition, the investigator must report to the sponsor, on appropriate Pregnancy Surveillance form(s), follow-up information regarding the course of the pregnancy, including perinatal and neonatal outcome. Infants will be followed for a minimum of 6 months.

5.5 Procedure for Breaking the Blind

The investigator is encouraged to contact the sponsor/Clinical Research Organization (CRO) medical advisor to discuss their rationale for unblinding. However, to prevent delays to the investigator or medical personnel responding to a potentially emergent situation, unblinding of IMP will not be dependent upon the investigator receiving approval from the sponsor/CRO medical advisor (ie, the investigator will be able to obtain the code break information independent of the sponsor/CRO medical advisor). The investigator must contact the sponsor/CRO medical advisor by telephone with an explanation of the need for opening the treatment assignment code within 24 hours of opening the code. If the blind is broken, the sponsor's Clinical Safety and Pharmacovigilance department (contact information provided in Appendix 1) will be notified immediately. Documentation of breaking the blind should be recorded in the subject's medical record with the date and time the blind was broken and the names of the personnel involved. Once the blind is broken for a given subject, that subject may not reinitiate treatment with IMP.

5.6 Follow-up of Adverse Events

For this trial, AEs will be followed up for 7 days in subjects who discontinued prior to randomization and for 21 days after the last dose of IMP has been administered (follow-up period) in subjects who were randomized.

Subjects experiencing SAEs should be followed clinically until their health has returned to baseline status, or until all parameters have returned to normal, or have otherwise been explained.

For subjects who have discontinued IMP but have not withdrawn from the trial, vital status, AEs, concomitant medications, ESRD status, and scheduled laboratory data (including serum creatinine data) are planned to be collected regardless of IMP discontinuation until the scheduled end of the trial.

5.6.1 Follow-up of Non-serious Adverse Events

Non-serious AEs that are identified on the last scheduled contact must be recorded on the AE eCRF with the current status noted. All non-serious events that are ongoing at this time will be recorded as ongoing on the eCRF.

5.6.2 Follow-up of Post-Trial Serious Adverse Events

Serious AEs that are identified on the last scheduled contact must be recorded on the AE eCRF page and reported to the sponsor according to the reporting procedures outlined in Section 5.3. This may include unresolved previously reported SAEs, or new SAEs. The investigator will follow SAEs until the events are resolved, or the subject is lost to follow-up. Resolution means the subject has returned to the baseline state of health, or the investigator does not expect any further improvement or worsening of the subject's condition. The investigator will continue to report any significant follow-up information to OPDC up to the point the event has been resolved.

5.6.3 Follow-up and Reporting of Serious Adverse Events Occurring after Last Scheduled Contact

Any new SAEs reported by the subject to the investigator that occur after the last scheduled contact, and are determined by the investigator to be reasonably associated with the use of the IMP, should be reported to OPDC. This may include SAEs that are captured on follow-up telephone contact or at any other time point after the defined trial period (ie, up to last scheduled contact). The investigator should follow potentially IMP-related SAEs identified after the last scheduled contact until the events are resolved, or the subject is lost to follow-up. The investigator should continue to report any significant follow-up information to OPDC up to the point the event has been resolved.

6 Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamic Analysis

6.1 Pharmacokinetic

Tolvaptan (OPC-41061) plasma concentrations may be used for a population PK analysis (that would be reported separately).

The DM-4103 metabolite has a half-life of approximately 180 hours and, consequently, is a good marker of long term compliance with dosing. DM-4103 concentrations will be reviewed for consistency with IMP dispensing and return records in order to determine compliance. Concentrations will be plotted by gender (male, female, total population) and modal dose within the previous treatment period and treatment day.

6.2 Pharmacodynamic

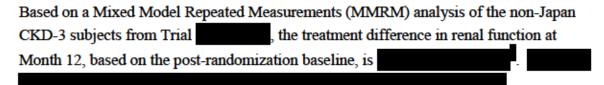
Urine osmolality and specific gravity will be summarized by treatment (tolvaptan or placebo) and time point using descriptive statistics. Baseline values will be from the sample obtained at the end of the placebo run-in period.

7 Statistical Analysis

7.1 Sample Size

7.1.1 Sample Size Estimation

In this sample size estimation, it is assumed that 3 calculations of eGFR will be obtained at baseline during a 3-week interval during screening (1-2 weeks) and placebo run-in (1 week), and another 3 calculations will be obtained post-treatment during a 2-week interval that begins 1 week after the end of treatment (3-week post-treatment follow-up). The mean of the 3 eGFR values observed during the screening and placebo-run periods will be set as the baseline and the mean of the 3 eGFR values observed during the post-treatment follow-up period will be set as the renal function measurement post-treatment. The timing of the baseline and post-treatment observations will be set to the median of the observation times in the 2-week interval, respectively. Thus, the pre-treatment baseline will be set at approximately 6 weeks prior to randomization, and the post-treatment renal function measurement will be set at approximately 2 weeks after the end of treatment.



, we may assume the treatment difference in renal function is 1.07 mL/min/1.73 m² in our sample size calculation.

To investigate the reduction in intra-subject variation achieved by taking the mean of an increased number of observations at baseline and post-treatment follow-up, and its impact on the sample size, we have to estimate the intra-subject error and inter-subject error.

One of the approaches in sample size calculation for this protocol is to use MMRM to estimate the intra- and inter-subject variances. In the ADPKD phase 3 trial there was a pre-treatment baseline visit and two post-treatment follow-up visits, along with other on-treatment visits. Assume these data follow the following model (denoted as j = 0 for baseline and j = 37 for follow-up, as well as j = 4, 8, 12, ..., 36):

$$Y_{i,0} = \alpha_i + \varepsilon_{i,0} \tag{1}$$

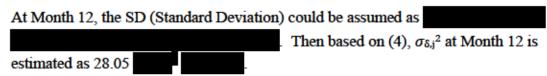
$$Y_{i,j} = \alpha_i + \delta_{i,j} + \varepsilon_{i,j} \tag{2}$$

where $\delta_{i,j}$, as a random effect of change from pre-treatment baseline at visit j for subject i. These $\delta_{i,j}$ s jointly follow a multivariate normal distribution with means being $\delta_{P,j}$ for placebo subjects and $\delta_{T,j}$ for tolvaptan subjects. Their individual variance is assumed to be $\sigma_{\delta,j}^2$. These $\delta_{i,j}$ s are supposed to be correlated; however, their correlations are not utilized for the purpose of sample size calculation in this protocol. In addition, α_i s are assumed iid to have a normal distribution, $\varepsilon_{i,j}$ are assumed iid N(0, σ^2), and these random variables are mutually independent. Then, the change from baseline data follows this common MMRM model

$$Y_{i,j} - Y_{i,0} = \delta_{i,j} - \epsilon_{i,0} + \epsilon_{i,j} = \zeta_{i,j} + \epsilon_{i,j}$$
(3)

where $\zeta_{i,j} = \delta_{i,j} - \varepsilon_{i,0}$. Note that the variance of $\zeta_{i,j}$ (denoted by $\sigma_{\zeta_i j^2}$) is equal to $\sigma_{\delta_i j^2} + \sigma^2$. This model becomes a one-way random effect model if we only consider the post-treatment follow-up visits for a treatment group. Thus, applying a one-way random effect model to the change from pre-treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up data of placebo and tolvaptan respectively, in subjects who had both follow-up visits and baseline in σ^2 is estimated as σ^2 to obtain an estimate of σ^2 as 7.1 to be used in this sample size calculation, which is the σ^2 . Note that

$$Var(Y_{i,j} - Y_{i,0}) = \sigma_{\delta,j}^2 + 2\sigma^2$$
(4)



With k repeated measurements at pre-treatment baseline and at 12 month post-treatment follow-up in this trial, the baseline intra-subject variance and the follow-up intra-subject variance are reduced from σ^2 to σ^2/k respectively. Thus, the variance of average change from average baseline at Month 12 is $(\sigma_{\delta,12}^2 + \sigma^2/k) + \sigma^2/k$, which is estimated as 31.6 when k = 4 and 32.8

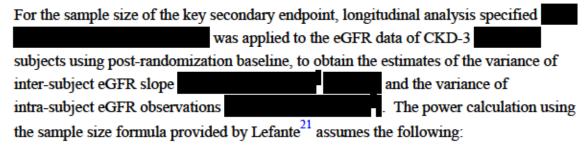
we have the following table of sample size:

when k = 3. Here

Table 7.1-1 Total Sample Size with Change = 1.07 and 10% Dropout Rate (Alpha = 0.05)				
# of Blood draws	1	2	3	4
90% power	1722	1434	1336	1288
85% power	1477	1230	1146	1106
80% power	1286	1070	998	962

From the sample size table, the increase of repeated measurement at baseline and followup reduces the sample size significantly initially but quickly loses its effect when k is greater than 3. It seems that 3 repeated measurements may be appropriate in order to avoid subjects' burden. Thus, with an assumption of 10% dropout rate in the trial, the total sample size (randomized subjects) would be approximately 1300.

In order to avoid excessive blood draws, mechanisms were undertaken to minimize the intra-subject variability by standardizing, as much as possible, the timing and conditions by which serum creatinine was assessed (in particular recommending a similar diet, avoiding variation in protein, especially cooked meat protein, intake and exercise pattern during these periods). In addition to the efforts to reduce variability by standardizing subject diet at the time of blood draws, the number of scheduled blood draws will help establish precision in the estimated measurements.



1) placebo subjects would have an eGFR decline of 4.5 mL/min/ 1.73 m² per year;

- tolvaptan subjects would have an eGFR decline reduced 25% compared with placebo subjects;
- treatment duration is 1 year with monthly observations in eGFR.

In addition, the 1:1 randomization and the alpha (0.05, 2-sided) specified above in the sample size of the primary endpoint are also assumed in the sample size calculation. It is then estimated that 734 subjects are required for 90% power. Thus, with a total sample size of approximately 1300, the key secondary endpoint will have more than 90% power in detecting a slope difference in this trial.

7.1.2 Blinded Sample Size Re-estimation

Blinded sample size re-estimation will be conducted when at least a third of the planned randomized subjects (400 to 500) have been randomized. This is expected to be conducted before the availability of any post 12-month off-treatment follow-up eGFR data used for the primary analysis. The goal of this blinded sample size re-estimation is to check: 1) the differences between the observed variances and the variances used in the sample size calculation; 2) whether the approach of averaging the 3 eGFR observations at pre-treatment baseline and post-treatment follow-up has achieved the goal of reducing the variance to the level planned. This sample size re-estimation is necessary, especially, as recommended by our vendor, a method to analyze for serum creatinine called Rate Blanked is to be used in this protocol, while the sample size calculation is based on the data from the

7.2 Datasets for Analysis

The following datasets are defined for this trial:

- Randomized Population: All subjects who are randomized in this trial.
- Randomized Safety Population: All subjects who are randomized in this trial and take at least 1 dose of IMP after randomization. This is the primary safety population.
- Treated Safety Population: All subjects who take at least 1 dose of IMP during the tolvaptan titration/run-in periods. This is a secondary safety population.
- Primary Endpoint Efficacy Population: All subjects who are in the Randomized Population, take at least 1 dose of IMP after randomization, and have a baseline and at least 1 valid post-treatment evaluation in eGFR (ie, after at least 1 week off treatment). The primary endpoint's baseline is defined as the average of up to 3 eGFR values observed during the screening and placebo run-in periods.

 Key Secondary Endpoint Efficacy Population: All subjects who are in the Randomized Population, take at least 1 dose of IMP after randomization, and have a baseline and at least 1 post-randomization evaluation in eGFR during the doubleblind treatment period. This is similar to the Primary Endpoint Efficacy Population, except that post-treatment evaluation in eGFR is replaced by a post-randomization evaluation.

The core subject population for all efficacy analyses is based on the intent-to-treat (ITT) population which consists of all randomized subjects who take at least one dose of IMP post randomization. As will be described below, in order to handle missing and restrictions imposed by different types of analyses (eg, change from baseline analysis), datasets based on modified ITT population will be used in the efficacy analyses.

The Observed Cases (OC) dataset of this protocol is defined as the data observed at study specified visits. For the primary outcome variable of this protocol, the OC dataset consists of the pre-treatment baseline (average of eGFR observed in screening period and the first eGFR observed in placebo run-in period) and post-treatment follow-up (average of eGFR observed in a two-week interval which is one week post the last IMP dose). For the key secondary outcome variable of this protocol, the OC dataset within treatment period is defined as the data observed at study specified visits while subjects are taking IMP or within 24 hours of the last IMP dose.

7.3 Handling of Missing Data

The eGFR estimated by the CKD-EPI formula is utilized as the primary efficacy assessment in this trial.

In this protocol, all data collected in the pre-treatment baseline and post-treatment follow-up periods (except the week immediately after treatment withdrawal) will be used and missing data will not be imputed in deriving the pre-treatment and post-treatment eGFR observations used for the primary analysis.

For sensitivity analyses of the primary analysis, in general, missing data will be handled by analysis using mixed model methodology under the assumption of "missing at random" (MAR). However, the possibility of "missing not at random" (MNAR) data can never be ruled out. Thus, every effort will be made to follow the subjects who discontinue IMP after randomization without withdrawing consent for follow-up of their eGFR assessments. When collected within the last 2 weeks of the 3 weeks immediately post IMP withdrawal, the data will be included in the primary analysis. Otherwise, eGFR assessments collected during or after this period will be included in the sensitivity analysis. Additional sensitivity analysis will be conducted for the key secondary

endpoint for all subjects who withdraw consent or who are lost to follow-up, using multiple imputation methodology under appropriate assumptions. These sensitivity analyses are described in Section 7.4.2.4 and more detail will be provided in the SAP.

7.4 Primary and Secondary Outcome Analysis

This trial's estimand is the difference in outcome improvement if all subjects tolerated and adhered to their treatment. To enrich this population, only subjects who can tolerate the tolvaptan titration and run-in periods will be randomized. This approach combines estimands #2 and #3 as recommended by the 2010 National Academy of Sciences' NRC report on prevention and treatment of missing data where estimand #2 is "difference in outcome improvement in tolerators" and "estimand #3 is "difference in outcome improvement if all subjects tolerated or adhered". Thus, MAR data is assumed in the primary analysis. Sensitivity analysis will be provided to address the concern of MNAR data.

This estimand focuses on the efficacy of tolvaptan in slowing renal function decline. The objective of this trial is to confirm a causal effect of tolvaptan in slowing renal function decline, consistent with the selection of an efficacy rather than an effectiveness estimand.

An effectiveness estimand compares treatment policies and reasonably could include data acquired long after withdrawal from the trial (eg, when subjects discontinue tolvaptan but are followed for many weeks or months) or move to an alternate treatment regimen (eg, placebo subjects being prescribed commercial tolvaptan upon approval for ADPKD). In the absence of an approved and effective alternate treatment for ADPKD; it is premature to discuss treatment policies. Thus, while eGFR data collected in the second and third week post-withdrawal are used for the analysis of the primary endpoint, data collected long after withdrawal or after a subject moves to an alternate treatment regimen will be excluded in the primary analyses of both the primary and the key secondary endpoints.

7.4.1 Primary Efficacy Outcome Analysis

7.4.1.1 Primary Endpoint Analysis

The primary endpoint of this trial is the change in eGFR (calculated by the CKD-EPI formula) from pre-treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up, annualized (divided) by each subjects' IMP treatment duration. This normalization is necessary, otherwise the treatment group having more dropouts or more earlier dropouts may assume an unfair advantage. To reduce the variation in this primary endpoint, 3 observations of eGFR will be obtained at baseline during a 3-week interval (screening and placebo run-in periods)

and another 3 observations will be obtained post-treatment during a 2-week interval that begins 1 week after the end of treatment (3-week post-treatment follow-up). The average of the 3 eGFR values observed during the baseline period is set as the baseline and the average of the 3 eGFR values observed during the post-treatment follow-up period is set as the renal function measurement post-treatment. Timings of baseline and post-treatment follow-up observations are set to the median of the time of these observations in the respective 2 to 3-week intervals, and the duration is equal to the timing of baseline minus the timing of post-treatment follow-up plus 1.

Use of the duration to annualize the change is also reasonable since it will provide an "estimate" of annualized eGFR change in slope for each subject, though there is no estimate for intra-subject variation. Thus, a weighted analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) with effects of treatment and randomization stratification factors and covariate baseline will be applied to these "estimated slopes" as the primary analysis. This weighted analysis is based on the reciprocal of the estimated variance of the "estimated slopes," and the detailed algorithm to derive the estimated variance is provided in Section 8.3 of the SAP.

7.4.1.2 Sensitivity Analysis of the Primary Endpoint

Aligned with the desire to evaluate effects free from acute hemodynamic treatment effects, a sensitivity analysis of the primary endpoint will be performed including all available placebo data. In this sensitivity analysis, in addition to the 3 pre-treatment baseline observations and the 3 post-treatment follow-up observations, all post-randomization on-treatment eGFR observations in the protocol-specified visits for placebo subjects will also be included. The linear mixed effect model with effects of time (as a continuous variable), treatment, and time-treatment interaction, randomization stratification factors and baseline as covariate will be used to fit the eGFR data, in which the intercept and time are both a fixed effect and a random effect. An un-structured variance covariance matrix is assumed for the random intercept and time. The time variable used in the model may start from the first observation of eGFR baseline as mentioned in Section 7.1.1, and this baseline will be used in the model. Missing data will be ignored in this analysis under the MAR assumption. Data acquired while taking tolvaptan cannot be used in this analysis without appropriate adjustment, but is evaluated in the key secondary efficacy endpoint of eGFR slope with a methodology which takes the acute hemodynamic drug effects of tolvaptan into account.

7.4.1.3 Sensitivity Analysis Including Data from Subjects Who Discontinue IMP

This sensitivity analysis deviates from the MAR assumption to include the postdiscontinuation follow-up data in the analysis specified in the primary analysis section. Subjects who discontinue IMP after randomization without withdrawing consent will be followed for additional off-treatment eGFR values up to Month 12. These post "posttreatment follow-up" eGFR data at Month 12 will be included to replace the data observed during post-treatment follow-up for the subjects who discontinue IMP early in a sensitivity analysis using the same analytic approach specified in the primary analysis section.

7.4.2 Secondary Outcome Analyses

In addition to the key secondary efficacy endpoint described below, safety variables will also be analyzed as secondary outcomes in this protocol (see Section 7.6).

7.4.2.1 Key Secondary Endpoint Analysis

The key secondary endpoint of the trial is the annualized rate of eGFR change, which is derived from each individual subject's eGFR slope using the CKD-EPI formula. Slope is preferred as a practical and clinically meaningful endpoint. In this analysis, all eGFR observations from placebo run-in, tolvaptan run-in (not including tolvaptan titration), double blind treatment, and post-treatment follow-up (not including data collected in the first week after the last IMP dose) periods will be included in the analysis, with the data from tolvaptan run-in and tolvaptan subjects in the double-blind treatment period flagged (yes = 1 and no = 0) for a tolvaptan acute hemodynamic effect.

The linear mixed effect model with effects of time (as a continuous variable), treatment, time-treatment interaction, acute hemodynamic effect, pre-treatment baseline (of the primary endpoint), and randomization stratification factors will be used to fit the GFR estimates, in which the intercept and time are both a fixed effect and a random effect. An un-structured variance covariance matrix is assumed for the random intercept and time. The time variable used in the model may start from the first observation of eGFR obtained from placebo run-in period. The covariate "acute hemodynamic effect" in the model is the flag variable with value of 0 and 1 specified earlier in this section for the data observed during tolvaptan run-in and the data observed for tolvaptan subjects during the double-blind treatment period. The starting point of this eGFR slope analysis is the eGFR observation during the placebo run-in period.

7.4.2.2 Sensitivity Analysis of the Key Secondary Endpoint

This sensitivity analysis of the key secondary endpoint of this trial is to compare the linear trend of eGFR between tolvaptan and placebo groups. The advantage of this sensitivity analysis is that it does not depend on the assumption of linearity and equal tolvaptan hemodynamic onset and offset effects used in Section 7.4.2.1. The change from the pre-treatment baseline during the on-treatment visits in the double-blind treatment period will be included in the analysis. Since the hemodynamic effects of tolvaptan are believed to begin to reverse within 1-2 days, on-treatment will be defined as within 24 hours of the last IMP dose.

Analysis of MMRM will be applied to the data of change from baseline in eGFR in each month from Month 1 to Month 12. The model will have fixed effect of treatment, visit, treatment visit interaction, randomization stratification factors, and covariate baseline and baseline visit interaction. An unstructured variance-covariance matrix is assumed for the repeated measurements. A linear contrast of the treatment differences in these 12 months will be used as the sensitivity analysis of the key secondary endpoint.

7.4.2.3 Sensitivity Analysis Including Data from Subjects Who Discontinue IMP

This sensitivity analysis deviates from the MAR assumption to include the post-discontinuation follow-up data in the analysis of the key secondary endpoint. Subjects who discontinue treatment after randomization without withdrawing consent will be followed for additional eGFR (not including the eGFR observed in the 3-week follow-up period immediately after EoTx) up to Month 12. The data collected during this time will not be included in the key secondary endpoint analysis for the reasons given above. However, a sensitivity analysis including these data for the key secondary analysis will be performed. This analysis uses the same approach provided in Section 7.4.2.1 for the analysis of the key secondary endpoint.

7.4.2.4 Sensitivity Analysis Including Imputation of Missing Data

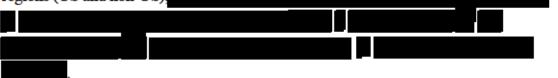
Multiple imputation is commonly used in the analysis of MNAR data. For all randomized subjects who withdraw consent for further testing or who are lost to follow up, imputation of missing data will be applied to projected visits up to their planned end of the trial (12 months post-randomization). The subjects' reasons for discontinuation will be captured and categorized to help determine the missing data pattern (see Section 3.8.3.4). Imputation will be based on the MMRM model specified in Section 7.4.2.2. For placebo subjects, and in the absence of evidence suggesting biased missing data pattern, the imputation will follow the placebo trend.

Post-withdrawal data from Trial 156-04-251 and Trial 156-08-271 interim analyses show that tolvaptan's eGFR benefits accumulate and are sustained after treatment discontinuation; therefore, imputation for subjects randomized to tolvaptan should reasonably begin at the value of their last eGFR. If a subject has the post-treatment follow-up in the two-week interval, imputation will based on this post-treatment observation; if a subject does not have the post-treatment follow-up observation, imputation will be based on the last on-treatment observation and flagged with the tolvaptan acute hemodynamic effect mentioned in Section 7.4.2.1.

Trial data also support true disease modification and preservation of functioning kidney parenchyma through reduction of cyst growth. Thus, discontinuation of tolvaptan would not result in an immediate return to the placebo trend. Therefore, eGFR decline in subjects discontinuing tolvaptan will reasonably fall somewhere between the tolvaptan trend and placebo trend. This supports a series of analyses for imputation of missing data for tolvaptan subjects, which will begin using the tolvaptan trend, and move stepwise toward the placebo trend. Further details will be provided in the SAP.

7.4.3 Subgroup Efficacy Analysis

Subgroup analyses will be provided for the primary and the key secondary endpoints by regions (US and non-US).



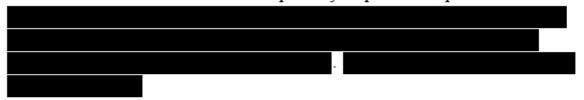
7.4.4 Exploratory Analyses

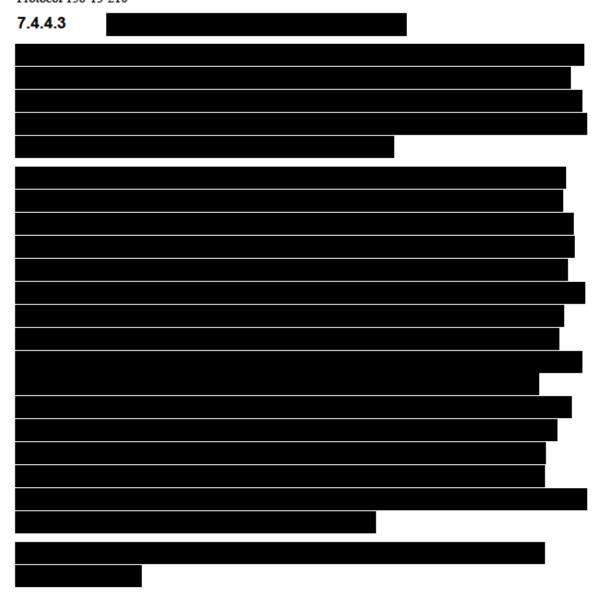
7.4.4.1 Analysis of Efficacy Based on Modal Doses



7.4.4.2 ADPKD Outcomes

Assessment of ADPKD outcomes is an exploratory endpoint in this protocol.





7.4.5 Interim Analysis

This trial is to be conducted over a critical time period during which tolvaptan may be approved as therapy for ADPKD in some of the participating regions. The European Medicines Agency's (EMA) decision for a pending marketing authorization application for the use of tolvaptan in treatment of ADPKD is expected in 2015. Following regulatory approval, reimbursement and commercial availability may have an impact on the ongoing ethical conduct of the trial. This may impact subjects enrolled in Europe who are continuing in the randomized, placebo-controlled treatment phase.

Therefore, the IDMC for this trial will be empowered to conduct an interim analysis (IA) of the primary endpoint once approximately half of enrolled subjects (600-700) are expected to complete their planned one-year treatment. The sponsor may decide the

actual timing of the IA to be conducted, based on the availability of commercial tolvaptan in ADPKD. This IA would use the O'Brian-Fleming spending function to apportion alpha and thus manage Type 1 error. Determination of the information time of the IA assumes total sample size in this trial to be set at 1300 if the trial is still randomizing subjects at the time of the IA. Alternatively, the actual total sample size will be used if the trial has stopped enrollment. For example, if the first 650 subjects out of 1300 total sample size are included, a p-value < 0.003051 is required to reject the null hypothesis, satisfy the objective of replicating efficacy, and offer a possibility for early trial completion. If a recommendation for early termination is accepted, all subjects remaining in the trial can be offered participation in a planned open-label extension trial. If the null hypothesis is not rejected at this interim evaluation, the trial would continue and the alpha of the final test of the primary endpoint would be 0.049002.

7.5 Analysis of Demographic and Baseline Characteristics

Demographic characteristics, disease severity, and medical history at (pre-treatment) baseline will be summarized by descriptive statistics, eg, proportion, mean, median, standard deviation (SD), minimum and maximum values. These summary statistics will be reviewed to identify any potential lack of balance between the treatment groups.

7.6 Safety Analysis

In general, baseline measurements of safety variables are defined as the last measurements prior to randomization for the primary Randomized Safety Population (except for serum creatinine, which is defined similarly to the baseline of eGFR assessment for the primary endpoint, see Section 7.4.1.1) and as their last measurements prior to the first dose of IMP for the secondary safety population (Treated Safety Population).

Standard safety variables to be analyzed include AEs, selfreported tolerability, clinical laboratory data, physical examinations, and vital signs. Safety variables will be summarized by descriptive statistics, (eg, proportion, mean, median, SD, minimum, and maximum values). In general, summary statistics, including changes from baseline, will be provided for safety variables based on all available data.

7.6.1 Adverse Events

All AEs will be coded by system organ class and Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) preferred term. The incidence of the following events will be summarized by treatment group for the primary safety population; summary of these events will also be provided for the secondary safety population:

- a) Treatment-emergent AEs (TEAEs) by severity
- b) TEAEs potentially causally related to the IMP
- c) TEAEs with an outcome of death
- d) Serious TEAEs
- e) Discontinuations due to TEAEs

7.6.2 Clinical Laboratory Data

Summary statistics for changes from baseline in the central clinical laboratory measurements will be provided for the primary and secondary safety populations. Potentially clinically significant results in laboratory tests identified using prospectively defined criteria, including criteria for liver enzyme elevations, will also be summarized for the primary and secondary safety populations. In addition, by-subject listings will be provided for data of local laboratory tests.

In addition, laboratory measurements that signal the potential for Hy's Law will be reported. An incidence table and a listing will be provided for subjects who meet one or combinations of following criteria, without initial findings of cholestasis (ALP activity > 2 × ULN):

- ALT or AST ≥ 3 × ULN
- Bilirubin ≥ 2 × ULN

7.6.3 Physical Examination and Vital Signs Data

By-subject listings will be provided for physical examinations. Summary statistics for changes from baseline in vital signs and potentially clinically significant results in vital signs will be summarized for the primary safety population as well as the secondary safety population.

8 Management of Investigational Medicinal Product

8.1 Packaging and Labeling

All IMP will be provided to the investigator(s) by the sponsor or designated agent as tablets of 15 or 30 mg tolvaptan (OPC-41061) or matching placebo. Each bottle used in the dosing period will be labeled to clearly disclose the subject identification number (ID), compound ID, trial number, sponsor's name and address, instructions for use, route of administration, appropriate precautionary statements, and other information required by local regulatory authorities. Any region-specific requirements will appear in the official language of the country in which the investigational product is to be used.

One or more bottles of the designated IMP will be dispensed at the beginning of the placebo run-in period, the tolvaptan run in period, and monthly during the double-blind, randomized treatment period.

For the tolvaptan titration period, subjects will receive 2 cartons at the first visit; one with a yellow label (Kit A) and one with a blue label (Kit B). Subjects will be instructed to start with Kit A and told how many tablets to take per day. Kit A can accommodate the following doses for titration:

- 30/15 2 tablets upon waking and 1 tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later
- 45/15 3 tablets upon waking and 1 tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later

Once the subject is ready to titrate to the 60/30 dose, the site will instruct the subject to start taking IMP from Kit B. Kit B can accommodate the following doses for titration:

- 60/30 2 tablets upon waking and 1 tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later
- 90/30 3 tablets upon waking and 1 tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later

If the subject cannot tolerate the doses in Kit B, he/she will be instructed to return to Kit A for dosing.

8.2 Storage

All IMPs will be stored in a securely locked cabinet or enclosure. Access will be limited to investigators and their designees. Neither investigators nor any designees may provide IMP to any subject not participating in this protocol.

The IMP should be stored according to the conditions specified in the IMP label. The clinical site staff will maintain a temperature log in the drug storage area recording the temperature at least once each working day.

8.3 Accountability

The investigator or designee must maintain an inventory record of IMP (including investigational, active control, or placebo) received, dispensed, administered, and returned.

8.4 Returns and Destruction

Upon completion or termination of the trial, all unused and/or partially used IMP must be returned to the sponsor or a designated agent.

All IMP returned to the sponsor must be accompanied by appropriate documentation and be identified by protocol number with trial site number on the outermost shipping container. Returned supplies should be in the original containers (eg, subject kits). The assigned trial monitor will facilitate the return of unused and/or partially used IMP.

9 Records Management

9.1 Source Documents

Source documents are defined as the results of original observations and activities of a clinical investigation. Source documents will include but are not limited to progress notes, electronic data, screening logs, and recorded data from automated instruments. All source documents pertaining to this trial will be maintained by the investigators. Investigator(s)/institution(s) will permit trial-related monitoring, audits, IRB/IEC review, and regulatory inspection(s) by providing direct access to source data/documents by authorized persons as defined in the ICF.

9.2 Data Collection

During each subject's visit to the clinic, a clinician participating in the trial will record progress notes to document all significant observations. At a minimum, these notes will contain:

- Documentation of the informed consent process, including any revised consents;
- •
- General subject status remarks, including any significant medical findings. The severity, frequency, duration, action taken, and outcome of any AEs and the investigator's assessment of relationship to IMP must also be recorded;
- Any changes in concomitant medications or dosages;
- A general reference to the procedures completed;
- The signature (or initials) and date of each clinician (or designee) who made an entry in the progress notes.

In addition, any contact with the subject via telephone or other means that provides significant clinical information will also be documented in the progress notes as described above. Any changes to information in the trial progress notes and other source documents will be <u>initialed and dated on the day the change is made</u> by a site staff member authorized to make the change. Changes will be made by striking a single line through erroneous data (so as not to obliterate the original data), and clearly entering the correct data (eg, wrong data right data). If the reason for the change is not apparent, a brief explanation for the change will be written in the source documentation by the clinician.

Information from the trial progress notes and other source documents will be entered by investigative site personnel directly onto eCRFs in the sponsor's electronic data capture system. Changes to the data will be captured by an automatic audit trail.

9.3 File Management at the Trial Site

The investigator will ensure that the trial site file is maintained in accordance with Section 8 of the ICH GCP Guideline and as required by applicable local regulations. The investigator/institution will take measures to prevent accidental or premature destruction of these documents.

9.4 Records Retention at the Trial Site

Regulatory requirements for the archival of records for this trial necessitate that participating investigators maintain detailed clinical data for the longest of the following 3 periods:

- A period of at least 2 years following the date on which approval to market the drug
 is obtained (or if IMP development is discontinued, the date regulatory authorities
 were notified of discontinuation); OR
- A period of at least 3 years after the sponsor notifies the investigator that the final report has been filed with regulatory authorities.
- Longer, region-specific storage requirements, if applicable.

The investigator must not dispose of any records relevant to this trial without either (1) written permission from the sponsor or (2) provision of an opportunity for sponsor to collect such records. The investigator will be responsible to maintain adequate and accurate electronic or hard copy source documents of all observations and data generated during this trial. Such documentation is subject to inspection by the sponsor and relevant regulatory authorities. If the investigator withdraws from the trial (eg, due to relocation or retirement), all trial-related records should be transferred to a mutually agreed-upon designee within a sponsor-specified timeframe. Notice of such transfer will be given to the sponsor in writing.

10 Quality Control and Quality Assurance

10.1 Monitoring

The sponsor has ethical, legal, and scientific obligations to follow this trial carefully in a detailed and orderly manner in accordance with established research principles, the ICH GCP Guideline, and applicable regulatory requirements and local laws. As part of a concerted effort to fulfill these obligations (maintain current personal knowledge of the

progress of the trial), the sponsor's monitors will visit the site during the trial, as well as communicate frequently via telephone and written communications.

10.2 Auditing

The sponsor's Quality Management Unit (or representative) may conduct trial site audits. Audits will include but are not limited to drug supply, presence of required documents, the informed consent process, and comparison of eCRFs with source documents. The investigator agrees to participate with audits.

Regulatory authorities may inspect the investigator site during or after the trial. The investigator will cooperate with such inspections and will contact the sponsor immediately if such an inspection occurs.

11 Ethics and Responsibility

This trial must be conducted in compliance with the protocol, the ICH GCP Guideline, and applicable local laws and regulatory requirements. Each trial site will seek approval by an IRB or IEC according to regional requirements. The IRB/IEC will evaluate the ethical, scientific and medical appropriateness of the trial. Further, in preparing and handling eCRFs, the investigator, sub-investigator and their staff will take measures to ensure adequate care in protecting subject privacy. To this end, a subject number and subject identification code will be used to identify each subject.

Financial aspects, subject insurance and the publication policy for the trial will be documented in the agreement between the sponsor and the investigator.

12 Confidentiality

All information generated in this trial will be considered confidential and will not be disclosed to anyone not directly concerned with the trial without the sponsor's prior written permission. Subject confidentiality requirements of the region(s) where the trial is conducted will be met. However, authorized regulatory officials and sponsor personnel (or their representatives) will be allowed full access to inspect and copy the records. All IMPs, subject bodily fluids, and/or other materials collected shall be used solely in accordance with this protocol, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the sponsor.

Subjects will be identified only by initials and unique subject numbers in eCRFs. Their full names may, however, be made known to a regulatory agency or other authorized officials if necessary.

13 Amendment Policy

The investigator will not make any changes to this protocol without the sponsor's prior written consent and subsequent approval by the IRB/IEC. Any permanent change to the protocol, whether it is an overall change or a change for specific trial site(s), must be handled as a protocol amendment. Any amendment will be written by the sponsor. Each amendment will be submitted to the IRB/IEC. Except for "administrative" or "non-substantial" amendments, investigators will wait for IRB/IEC approval of the amended protocol before implementing the change(s). Administrative amendments are defined as having no effect on the safety of subjects, conduct or management of the trial, trial design, or the quality or safety of IMP(s) used in the trial. A protocol change intended to eliminate an apparent immediate hazard to subjects should be implemented immediately, followed by IRB/IEC notification within 5 working days. The sponsor will submit protocol amendments to the applicable regulatory agencies.

When the IRB/IEC, investigators, and/or the sponsor conclude that the protocol amendment substantially alters the trial design and/or increases the potential risk to the subject, the currently approved written ICF will require similar modification. In such cases, repeat informed consent will be obtained from subjects enrolled in the trial before expecting continued participation.

14 References

- European Medicines Agency, Public summary of opinion on orphan designation: Tolvaptan for the treatment of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Committee for Orphan Medicinal Products. 2013; EMA/COMP/444684/2013.
- U S Renal Data System, USRDS 2012 Annual Data Report: Atlas of Chronic Kidney Disease and End-Stage Renal Disease in the United States, National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, Bethesda, MD, 2012
- Lentine KL, Xiao H, Machnicki G, Gheorghian A, Schnitzler MA. Renal function and healthcare costs in patients with polycystic kidney disease. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2010 Aug;5(8):1471-9.
- OPC-41061 Investigator's Brochure. Rockville (MD): Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development & Commercialization, Inc.; Edition 19 Otsuka Report, issued 11 July 2013.
- OPC-41061 Common Technical Document. Rockville (MD): Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development & Commercialization, Inc.; Section 2.5: Clinical Overview; 2013.
- Wang X, Gattone V 2nd, Harris PC, Torres VE. Effectiveness of vasopressin V2 receptor antagonists OPC-31260 and OPC-41061 on polycystic kidney disease development in the PCK rat. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2005 Apr;16(4):846-51.
- Reif GA, Yamaguchi T, Nivens E, Fujiki H, Pinto CS, Wallace DP. Tolvaptan inhibits ERK-dependent cell proliferation, Cl- secretion, and in vitro cyst growth of human ADPKD cells stimulated by vasopressin. Amer J Physiol Renal Physiol. 2011 Nov;301(5):F1005-13.
- Torres VE, Chapman AB, Devuyst O, Gansevoort RT, Grantham JJ, Higashihara E, et al for the TEMPO 3:4 Trial Investigators. Tolvaptan in patients with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. N Engl J Med 2012;367:2407-18.
- Higashihara E, Torres VE, Chapman AB, Grantham JJ, Bae K, Watnick TJ, et al. Tolvaptan in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease: three years' experience. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2011 Oct;6(10):2499-507.
- Torres VE, Bankir L, Grantham JJ. A case for water in the treatment of polycystic kidney disease. Clin. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2009;(4):1140-50.
- Levey AS, Stevens LA, et al. A new equation to estimate glomerular filtration rate. Ann Intern Med. 2009; 150:604-612.
- Boertien WE, Meijer E, de Jong PE, Bakker SJ, Czerwiec FS, Struck J, et al. Short-term renal hemodynamic effects of tolvaptan in subjects with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease at various stages of chronic kidney disease. Kidney Int. 2013 Dec;84(6):1278-86.

- Irazabal MV, Torres VE, Hogan MC, Glockner J, King BF, Ofstie TG, et al. Short-term effects of tolvaptan on renal function and volume in patients with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Kidney Int. 2011 Aug;80(3):295-301.
- National Research Council. (2010). The Prevention and Treatment of Missing Data in Clinical Trials. Panel on Handling Missing Data in Clinical Trials. Committee on National Statistics, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences and Education. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.
- A phase II, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, ascending dose study to determine the safety, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics of orally administered tolvaptan tablets in male and female adults diagnosed with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Otsuka Clinical Study Report for Protocol 156-04-248, issued 19 Jan 2006.
- A phase 2, multicenter, open-label, study to determine long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of split-dose oral regimens of tolvaptan tablets in a range of 30 to 120 mg/d in patients with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Otsuka Clinical Trial Report for Protocol 156-04-250, issued 24 Mar 2011, amended 30 Nov 2011.
- U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Guidance for Industry. Drug-induced liver injury: premarketing clinical evaluation [report on the internet]. 2009 Jul [cited 2012 Oct 10]; [about 23 p.]. Available from: http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/UCM174090.pdf.
- Pei Y, Obaji J, Dupuis A, et al. Unified criteria for ultrasonographic diagnosis of ADPKD. J Am Soc Nephrol 2010 20: 205-212.
- Ravine D, Gibson RN, Walker RG, et al. Evaluation of ultrasonographic diagnostic criteria for autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease 1. Lancet 1994; 343:824-827.
- International Conference on Harmonisation; Good Clinical Practice: Consolidated Guideline; Notice of Availability, 62 C.F.R. Sect. 90 (1997).
- Lefante JJ. The power to detect differences in average rates of change in longitudinal studies. Stat Med. 1990 Apr;9(4):437-46.

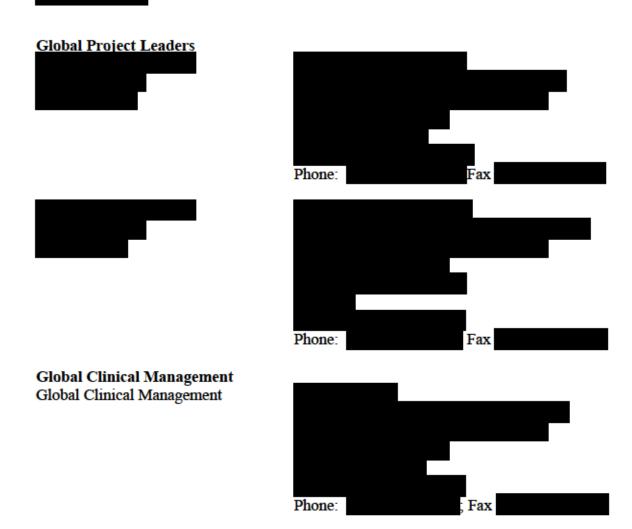
Appendix 1 Names of Sponsor Personnel

Report Immediately Reportable Events (serious adverse events, potential Hy's Law cases, pregnancies and adverse events requiring discontinuation of trial drug) to:

Quintiles Clinical Safety and Pharmacovigilance 5927 South Miami Blvd Morrisville, NC 27560, USA

Phone: Fax:

For Medical Emergencies (use only if sponsor personnel listed above are unavailable):



Appendix 2 Institutions Concerned With the Trial

	Phone:
	Discourse
_	Phone:
	Phone:
	Fax:
Global Medical Monitoring	Quintiles
Giobai Medicai Monitoring	5927 South Miami Blvd
	Morrisville, NC 27560, USA
	Phone:
	Mobile:
	Fax:
Study Management	Quintiles
	5927 South Miami Blvd
	Morrisville, NC 27560, USA
	Office:
	Mobile:
	Fax:
Safety Reporting	Quintiles
	5927 South Miami Blvd
	Morrisville, NC 27560, USA
	Phone:
T	Fax:
Investigational Materials	Almac 25 Fretz Rd
	Souderton, PA 18964, USA Phone:
Rudget and Contract Negetiation	INC Research, LLC
Budget and Contract Negotiation	3201 Beechleaf Ct., #600
	Raleigh, NC 27604, USA
	Phone:
Investigator Payments	Quintiles
in conguest in mento	5927 South Miami Blvd
	Morrisville, NC 27560, USA
	Phone:
1	Mobile:
	Fax:
Electronic Data Capture	MediData Solutions
1	79 Fifth Avenue, 8th Floor
	New York, NY 10003, USA
	Phone:
	Fax:

IRT Systems	Almac Clinical Technologies	
IKI Systems	25 Fretz Road	
	Souderton, PA 18964, USA	
	US Tel:	
	RoW Tel:	
Home Nursing Services	ROW TCI.	
Home runsing services		
	Te1:	
Patient Recruitment and Retention	Matthews Media Group (MMG)	
	700 King Farm Blvd, 5th Floor	
	Rockville, MD 20850, USA	
	Phone:	
	Fax:	
Traveling Coordinator Assistant	Princeton Medical	
	349 Route 206 South	
	Hillsborough, NJ 08844, USA	
	Phone:	
	Fax:	
Central Laboratory Services	Covance Central Laboratory Services	
	8211 SciCor Dr.	
	Indianapo <u>lis, IN 46214, US</u> A	
	Phone:	
	Toll-free:	
DECEMBER 1	Fax:	
PK/PD Analysis	ICON	
	8282 Halsey Rd.	
	Whitesboro, NY 13492, USA	
	Phone:	

Appendix 3 Handling and Shipment of Bioanalytical Samples

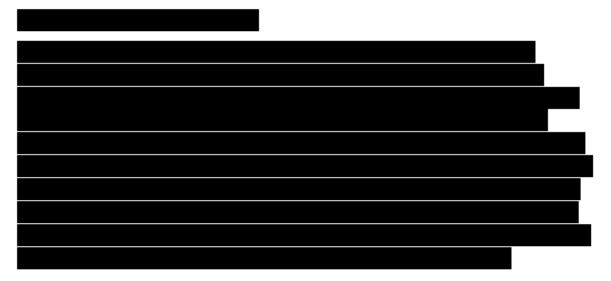
Handling of Specimens

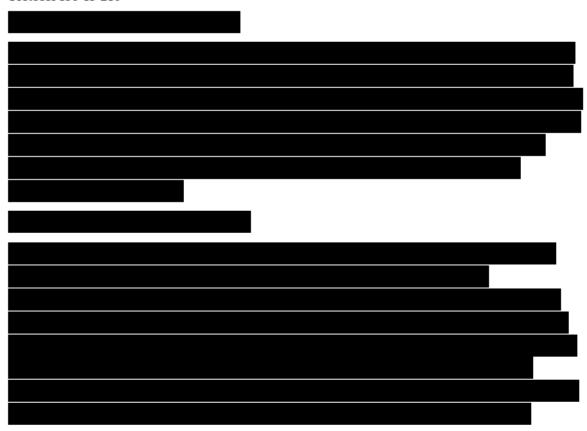
All tubes must be labeled using the central laboratory's bar code labels provided with the sample collection kits. The central laboratory's requisition form must be completely filled out in regards to the all sample information. In addition, the subject ID number and date of collection must be hand-written on the sample tube. It is important to note the exact time of the blood collection on the eCRF.

Each specimen must be labeled using a waterproof pen. A label suitable for the storage conditions must contain the Subject ID number and date of collection, must correspond to the requisition form, and must be firmly attached. The requisition form must contain the name, address, and telephone number of the contact person from the trial site.

Plasma PK Sample Collection

Collect blood samples to analyze tolvaptan and metabolite(s) concentrations using 4-mL draw collection tubes containing sodium heparin. After obtaining the blood sample, mix collection tube thoroughly by slowly inverting the collection tube 8-10 times. Place the collection tube in an ice/water bath. Within 45 minutes of collection, process collection tubes in a refrigerated centrifuge set at approximately 1300 g for 15 minutes at approximately 5°C. The separated plasma from the blood collection tube should then be divided equally between the 2 bar-code labeled polypropylene tubes. Within 90 minutes of collection, store both plasma aliquot samples at -70°C, except for brief periods on dry ice for shipment. If a -70°C freezer is unavailable, then the samples can be stored on dry ice for up to 1 week until a shipment to the central laboratory can be arranged.





Sample Shipment

Plasma and urine samples must be neatly packed in the kits provided by the central lab and restrained in a Styrofoam container that is completely filled with dry ice to avoid air spaces that allow evaporation of the dry ice. The Styrofoam container should be sealed with tape and placed in a cardboard box. The central lab must be alerted of sample shipment. Packages must not be shipped on Thursdays, Fridays, Saturdays, or any day prior to a holiday without the expressed consent of OPDC or the central lab. Shipments from clinical sites will be via an overnight carrier to the central laboratory.

Appendix 4 Administrative Changes/Protocol Amendments

Administrative Change Number: 1

Issue Date: 21 February 2014

PURPOSE:

This administrative change will not affect the safety of subjects, the scope of the investigation, or the scientific quality of the trial.

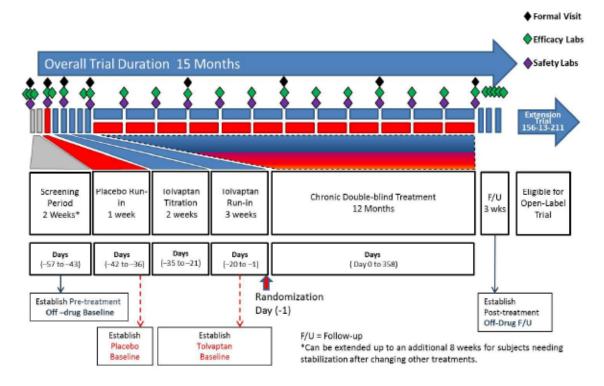
The purpose of this administrative change was to correct typographical errors and add additional clarifying information into Figure 3.1-1 - Trial Design Schematic.

BACKGROUND:

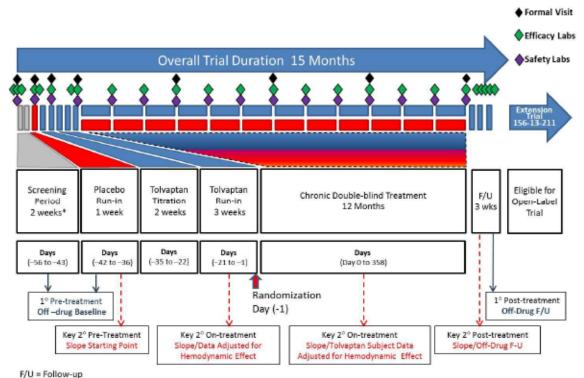
In Figure 3.1-1: Typographical errors were corrected in the boxes for trial days and additional text boxes were added/modified to indicate specific periods of data collection for the primary and key secondary endpoints.

MODIFICATIONS TO PROTOCOL:

Original Figure 3.1-1 - Trial Design Schematic:



Revised Figure 3.1-1 - Trial Design Schematic:



*Can be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects needing stabilization after changing other treatments.

ADDITIONAL RISK TO THE SUBJECT:

There is no additional risk to the subjects.

Amendment Number 1

Issue Date: 31 March 2014

PURPOSE:

The primary purpose of this amendment was to increase the sample size and period of enrollment to increase power for the primary and secondary endpoints.

In addition, information associated with a potential interim analysis was added, the number of creatinine blood draws was reduced, an inclusion criterion was added, and an exclusion criterion was modified. Minor revisions were also made to the protocol for clarity.

BACKGROUND:

Increase in sample size

In the original protocol, the sample size was calculated using the intra-and inter-subject variances derived from a slope analysis model. Then a method based on MMRM was developed and used to derive a new set of intra and inter-subject variances for the sample size calculation for the endpoint analysis for this protocol. This new sample size is more conservative.

Addition of an interim analysis

This trial is to be conducted over a critical time period during which tolvaptan may be approved as therapy for ADPKD in some of the participating regions. The European Medicines Agency's (EMA) decision for a pending marketing authorization application for use of tolvaptan in treatment of ADPKD is expected in 2015. Following regulatory approval, reimbursement and commercial availability may have an impact on the ongoing ethical conduct of the trial. This may impact subjects enrolled in Europe who are continuing in the randomized, placebo-controlled treatment phase. If an interim analysis is conducted and the results satisfy the null hypothesis, the trial may be terminated early and the existing enrolled subjects may be offered participation in an open-label trial.

Decrease in blood draws for eGFR calculation

With the increased sample size for this protocol, the number of blood samples collected for creatinine from each subject was reduced for both the pre-treatment and post-treatment eGFR calculations.

Addition of an inclusion criterion to specify tolvaptan naïve subjects

Due to the relatively short (12 months) treatment period during which treatment effect can be observed, and in order to minimize any carry over effect from previous exposure to the IMP, this study will enroll only tolvaptan naïve subjects. An inclusion criterion

was therefore added to specify that only tolvaptan naïve subjects will be permitted to enroll in this trial.

Clarification of exclusion criterion # 5

A change was made to the exclusion criteria to further define subjects with "advanced diabetes" who would be excluded from the protocol.

Other Revisions

It was decided that some of the language should be changed, or expanded, for clarity in specific sections of the document. Also, language was added to define the minimum "wash-out" period for subjects enrolled in the trial who were being treated with tolvaptan from previous trials.

Changes were made to the footnotes in the Schedule of Assessments table to correspond to changes in visit assessments, to clarify the analysis of serum creatinine samples, to specify visits that were in-clinic, and to define specifics like "cooked meat protein", etc.

- Changed instances of "sham" to "matching placebo 0 mg tablets".
- Clarified all instances of dietary "protein" to dietary "cooked meat protein".
- Changed Chairman of the hepatic adjudication committee to Dr. David Alpers.
- Fixed typographical errors.

Sectional Revisions

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Synopsis, Trial Design, Screening Period	Screening period (2 weeks): This may include, for example, stabilizing anti-hypertensive regimens for subjects discontinuing diuretics or "wash-out" of tolvaptan or other investigational agents for subjects who participated in previous trialsEligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects first 2 pre-treatment, centrallab serum creatinine assessments.	Screening period (1-2 weeks): This may include, for example, stabilizing anti-hypertensive regimens for subjects discontinuing diuretics or "wash-out" of other investigational agentsEligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment, central-lab serum creatinine assessments (collected at least 24 hours apart). The final screening visit on Day -43 will not be scheduled until laboratory results from the second screening visit (V2) are received and evaluated.
Synopsis, Trial Design, Placebo Run-in period (1 week)	Placebo run-in period (1 week): Subjects will be given placebo in a daily split dose of a single 0 mg tablet upon awakening and another 0 mg tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later	Placebo run-in period (1 week): Subjects will be given placebo (as a single-blind "sham" 15/15 mg dose) in a daily split dose of a single 0 mg tablet upon awakening and

tely 8 0 mg),
l
he last
36).
eeks):
ose of
nd)
0 4
p to a
r day
ks):
ptan
se
n run-
n for
uled
ıp for
ety
n
ed
ated
01
ζ,
ia,
ce of
rena1
ly
icer,
nt
renal
ey
ites
ie
rica,
e,
stralia.

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Synopsis, Investigational Product(s), etc	Doses will be expressed as early dose/late dose (eg, 60/30).	Doses will be expressed as early dose/late dose (eg, 60/30 mg).
	Placebo will be administered to all subjects during the placebo run-in period.	Placebo will be administered to all subjects during the placebo run-in period as a single-blind "sham" 15/15 mg dose.
Synopsis, Trial Assessments	Screening: Medical history, complete physical examination, urine pregnancy test (women of child-bearing potential only). Safety: Vital signs, directed physical examination, AEs, hematology,	Screening: Medical history, complete physical examination, urine pregnancy test (women of child-bearing potential only), and laboratory tests to determine initial eligibility.
	urinalysis, and serum chemistry tests (including serum transaminases, alkaline phosphatase, bilirubin, serum sodium), biomarker plasma and urine samples, and DNA blood samples (for consenting subjects). Pharmacodynamic (PD): Urine osmolality (Uosm), specific gravity.	Safety: Vital signs, directed physical examination, self-assessed tolerability, AEs, hematology, urinalysis, and serum chemistry tests (including serum transaminases, alkaline phosphatase, bilirubin, serum sodium), biomarker plasma and urine samples, and DNA blood samples (for consenting subjects).
		Pharmacodynamic (PD): Urine osmolality (Uosm), urine specific gravity.
Synopsis, Criteria for Evaluation	Primary Efficacy Endpoint: Treatment difference in the change of eGFR from pre-treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up, normalized (divided) by each subject's treatment duration.	Primary Efficacy Endpoint: Treatment difference in the change of eGFR from pre-treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up, annualized (divided) by each subject's IMP treatment duration.
	PD Endpoints: Uosm and specific gravity.	PD Endpoints: Uosm and urine specific gravity.
	Exploratory Endpoints:	Exploratory Endpoints:
	Efficacy: Assessment of ADPKD outcomes.	Efficacy: Assessment of ADPKD outcomes and analysis of efficacy based on modal doses.
Synopsis, Statistical Methods, Sample Size	Based on a Mixed Model Repeated Measurements analysis of the non-Japanese CKD-3 Subjects from trial 156-04-251, the treatment difference in renal function at Month 12 is 1.07 in our sample size calculation. It is expected that the residual variance and slope variance would be 22.13 and 5.27, respectively, assuming 4 to	Based on a Mixed Model Repeated Measurements analysis of the non-Japanese CKD-3 Subjects from trial 156-04-251, the treatment difference in renal function at Month 12 is 1.07 in our sample size calculation. It is expected that the intra-subject variance is 14.2 and inter-subject variance is 28.05 at Month 12.
	5 pre-treatment and post-treatment observations taken in 2-week	With 3 repeated measures at pre- treatment baseline and post-

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	intervals. The power calculation	treatment follow-up, respectively
	estimates that, for a 2-sided alpha set	the power calculation estimates that,
1	at 0.05 for a power of 85% to 90%,	for a 2-sided alpha set at 0.05 for a
1	and with an assumption of 15%	power of 90%, and with an
1	dropout rate in the trial, a total sample	assumption of 10% dropout rate in
	size of approximately 660 to 770	the trial, a total sample size of
	subjects (rounded up to 700 to 800	approximately 1300 subjects is
	subjects) is needed.	needed.
Synopsis, Trial	The duration of the double-blind,	The duration of the double-blind,
Duration	randomized treatment period will be	randomized treatment period will be
	12 months. The total duration of the	12 months. The total duration for
	trial (including pre-randomization	each subject entered into of the
	and follow-up periods) will be	trial is approximately 15-17
	approximately 15 months.	months (including the pre-
		randomization and follow-up
		periods, and an additional 8 weeks
		for extension of the screening
		period in subjects for whom this is
Section 1.4, Known and	Typically, this would represent 2 to 3	necessary). Typically, this would represent a
Potential Risks and	liters of water per day in subjects	minimum of 2 to 3 liters of water
Benefits	with relatively intact renal function,	per day in subjects with relatively
Denents	and lesser amounts in those with	intact renal function, and lesser
	more impaired function.	amounts in those with more impaired
	more impaned function.	function.
	An imbalance in the proportion of	Tunction.
	subjects with elevated transaminases	With a once every 4-month
	(tolvaptan > placebo) led to	monitoring scheme, an imbalance
	identification of 3 subjects (total from	in the proportion of subjects with
	both Trial 156-04-251 and its open-	elevated transaminases (tolvaptan >
	label extension trial, 156-08-271)	placebo) led to identification of 3
	with laboratory and clinical evidence	subjects (total from both Trial 156-
	of potentially serious drug-induced	04-251 and its open-label extension
	liver injury (DILI).	trial, 156-08-271) with laboratory
		and clinical evidence of potentially
	These adverse reactions should be	serious drug-induced liver injury
	considered in light of the benefits of a	(DILI).
	reduced risk of ADPKD kidney	Th
	complications, including renal pain,	These adverse events and the above attributable adverse
	urinary tract infection, hematuria,	reactions should be considered in
	anemia, and nephrolithiasis.	light of the benefits of a reduced risk
		of ADPKD kidney complications,
		including renal pain, urinary tract
		infection, hematuria, anemia, and
		nephrolithiasis.
Section 2.1, Trial	Home nursing visits or local	Home nursing visits or local
Rationale	laboratory visits will also be available	laboratory visits will also be
	for collection of follow-up blood	available at most sites for collection
	samples and to continue health-status	of follow-up blood samples and to
	follow up even if IMP is permanently	continue health-status follow up
	discontinued.	even if IMP is permanently
		discontinued.
	Therefore, the information gathered	

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	through genetic/biomarker analysis	Therefore, the information gathered
1	should improve the sponsor's	through genetic/biomarker analysis
	understanding of the disease, its	should improve the sponsor's
	diagnosis, prognosis, and possibly	understanding of the disease, its
	treatment outcome by identifying	diagnosis, prognosis, and possibly
1	which patients are more likely to	treatment outcome. This can be
1	respond to tolvaptan, and/or	accomplished by identifying which
1	predicting which subjects are likely to	subjects are more likely to respond
1	progress to more severe disease	to tolvaptan, and/or predicting which
1	states, and/or predicting which subjects may have an adverse event	subjects are likely to progress to more severe disease states, and/or
	such as DILI, and/or lead to new	predicting which subjects may have
	opportunities for therapies.	an adverse event such as DILI,
	opportunities for therapies.	and/or lead to new opportunities for
		therapies.
Section 2.2, Dosing	All subjects will be encouraged to	All subjects will be encouraged to
Rationale	progress to 90/30 mg per day, as this	progress to 90/30 mg
	is likely to be most effective.	per day, as a higher dose is likely to
		be most effective.
		During the double third and double
		During the double-blind randomized
1		treatment period, subjects will either be maintained on their maximally
		tolerated split dose of tolyaptan at
		60/30 mg or 90/30 mg or
1		randomized to placebo. To manage
		additional tolerability issues during
		this period, subjects may down-
		titrate blinded treatment to 45/15 mg
		or even 30/15 mg with medical
		monitor approval. Subjects will be
1		encouraged to maintain maximally
1		tolerated dose to optimize and
1		maintain desired suppression. If
1		down-titration occurs, subjects will
		be encouraged to return to previous
Castion 2.1.1 Eiguss	Can recuieus Eigues balour	maximal tolerated dose, if possible.
Section 3.1.1, Figure 3.1-1	See previous Figure below	See revised Figure below
Section 3.2.1, Pre-	Subjects who provide informed	Subjects who provide informed
randomization	consent, who meet the	consent, and for whom preliminary
	inclusion/exclusion criteria, and for	eligibility is established, will enter
	whom preliminary eligibility is	an 8-week run-in period.
	established, will enter an 8-week run-	m
	in period.	This pre-randomization period
	This are condomization period	consists of a screening period (typically 1-2 weeks; however,
	This pre-randomization period consists of a screening period	longer periods up to 8 additional
	(typically 2 weeks for tolvaptan-naive	weeks are acceptable for subjects
	subjects; however, longer periods up	needing stabilization after changing
	to 8 additional weeks are acceptable	other treatments, especially anti-
	for subjects withdrawing from	hypertensives and diuretics, or who
1	tolvaptan, or needing stabilization	require additional assessments for
	after changing other treatments,	qualification); a placebo run in

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	especially anti-hypertensives and	period (1 week), a tolvaptan titration
	diuretics), a placebo run in period (1 week), a tolvaptan titration period (2	period (2 weeks), and a tolvaptan run-in period (3 weeks).
	weeks), and a tolvaptan run-in period	itui-iii period (3 weeks).
	(3 weeks), described in more detail	
	below.	
	N/A	During this period, subjects should
		be told "You will receive placebo or
		active treatment (tolvaptan) during the treatment phase, but you will not
		know which." The subjects should
		not be told that there is a separate
		run-in phase and randomization
		phase, and they should not be told when formal randomization will
		occur. They should also be told
		"Your eligibility for continued
		participation will be assessed
		intermittently during the treatment
Section 3.2.1.1,	Subjects will be told that they will	period." Subjects will be told that they will
Screening Period	receive both tolvaptan and placebo	receive tolvaptan or placebo during
Servering Period	during various subsequent periods of	various subsequent periods of the
	the trial and that the next period	trial and that the next period
	involves a dose escalation with	involves a dose escalation with
	multiple efficacy, safety, and tolerability assessments.	multiple efficacy, safety, and tolerability assessments.
	toleraomity assessments.	tolerability assessments.
		Trial medication will be dispensed
		on Day -43 after subject eligibility is
		confirmed. In exceptional
		circumstances, trial medication may be provided at the second screening
		visit with instruction not to take any
		medication until confirmation on
		Day -43 by the investigator. If trial
		medication is dispensed at the
		second screening visit, confirmation of eligibility and instructions to take
		medication will be provided by
		telephone on Day -43.
Section 3.2.1.2, Placebo	In the first week after the screening	In the first week after the screening
Run-in Period	period, all subjects will begin the single-blind, placebo run-in period	period, all subjects will begin the single-blind, placebo run-in period
	where they will be given placebo in a	with placebo in a daily split dose of
	daily split dose of 0 mg (abbreviated	0 mg (abbreviated 0/0 mg), in a form
	0/0 mg), in a form identical to	identical to tolvaptan tablets at the
	tolvaptan tablets. The subject will	15/15 mg dose. The subject will
	remain blinded to treatment and receive a bottle of drug which they	remain blinded to treatment, having received a bottle of trial drug
	understand could be either tolvaptan	during the screening period which
	or placebo.	they understood could be either
	-	tolvaptan or placebo.
Section 3.2.1.4,	Subjects tolerating at least 60/30 mg	Subjects tolerating at least 60/30 mg

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Tolvaptan Run-in	tolvaptan may enter the tolvaptan	tolvaptan may enter the single-blind,
Period (Day -21 to Day -1)	run-in period (3 week duration).	tolvaptan run-in period (3 week duration).
Section 3.2.2, Double-	N/A	Subjects not continuing in this trial
blind Randomized Treatment Period (Day		will complete EoTx visit assessments and be followed for 21
0 to Month 12)		days to assess any ongoing AEs.
Section 3.2.2, Table	Trial Day	Trial Day
3.2.2-1 Dosing	Day -56 to -43	1 to 2 weeks (to Day -43)
Schedule		
Section 3.3, Trial Population	This trial will consent and screen subjects in order to randomize approximately 800 subjects with ADPKD In order to maximize power and minimize the possibility of Type 2 error, trial enrollment will continue until a minimum of 700 subjects are randomized. Time allowing, the sponsor may, at its discretion, extend enrollment in order to randomize up to 1000 subjects to further improve the trial's power.	This trial will consent and screen tolvaptan naïve subjects with ADPKD In order to maximize power and minimize the possibility of Type 2 error, trial enrollment will continue until approximately 1300 subjects are randomized.
Section 3.4.1, Informed Consent	Each investigator has both ethical and legal responsibility to ensure that subjects being considered for inclusion in this trial are given a full explanation of the protocol and of their role and responsibilities in the proposed research.	Each investigator has both ethical and legal responsibility to ensure that subjects being considered for inclusion in this trial are given a full explanation of the protocol (without revealing details of its initial single-blind nature) and of their role and responsibilities in the proposed research.
Section 3.4.2, Inclusion Criteria, Table 3.4.2-1	Without family history: 10 cysts per kidney (by any radiologic method, above) and exclusion of other cystic kidney diseases. Conditions to be excluded include: multiple simple renal cysts, renal tubular acidosis, cystic dysplasia of the kidney, multicystic kidney, multilocular cysts of the kidney, medullary cystic kidney and acquired cystic disease of the kidney. Distribution and number of cysts consistent with the observed level of renal function deficit.	3. Male and female subjects who are tolvaptan naïve. 4 Without family history: 10 cysts per kidney (by any radiologic method, above) and exclusion of other cystic kidney diseases. Conditions to be excluded include: multiple simple renal cysts, renal tubular acidosis, cystic dysplasia of the kidney, multicystic kidney, multilocular cysts of the kidney, medullary cystic kidney and acquired cystic disease of the kidney. Distribution and number of cysts consistent with the observed level of renal function deficit.

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Section 3.5.1.1,	Treatment difference in the change of	Treatment difference in the change
Primary Efficacy	eGFR from pre-treatment baseline to	of eGFR from pre-treatment baseline
Endpoint	post-treatment follow-up, normalized	to post-treatment follow-up,
	(divided) by each subject's treatment	annualized (divided) by each
	duration.	subject's IMP treatment duration.
Section 3.5.2.3,	PD Endpoints: Uosm and specific	PD Endpoints: Uosm and urine
Pharmacokinetic/Pharm	gravity	specific gravity
acodynamic Endpoints	Previous Table is at the end of	Hades d Table with to dead above
Table 3.7-1, Schedule of Assessments	Appendix 4	Updated Table with tracked changes is at the end of Appendix 4
Section 3.7.1.1, Pre-	screening period (2 weeks;	screening period (1-2 weeks; longer
randomization Period	longer durations of up to 8	durations of up to 8 additional weeks
	additional weeks may be required	may be required according to the
	according to the investigator's	investigator's judgment, as described
	judgment, as described below)	below)
	To establish the pre-randomization	To establish the pre-randomization
	eGFR, multiple serum creatinine	eGFR, multiple serum creatinine
	values (isotope dilution mass	values will be obtained under
	spectroscopy [IDMS]-traceable) will	standardized conditions
	be obtained under standardized	
	conditions	
Section 3.7.1.1.1,	The screening period will be for 2	The screening period will be for 1-2
Screening Period	weeks (± 1 day) for tolvaptan-naive	weeks, but may be extended up to an
	subjects. The screening period may	additional 8 weeks for subjects who
	be extended up to an additional 8	require modification of medical care
	weeks for subjects who require	or further medical evaluation
	modification of medical care	specifically for this trial.
	specifically for this trial.	TN: : 1 1 0
	This may include, for example,	This may include, for example,
	stabilizing anti hypertensive regimens for subjects discontinuing diuretics or	stabilizing anti hypertensive regimens for subjects discontinuing
	"wash-out" of tolvaptan or other	diuretics or "wash-out" of other
	investigational agents for candidates	investigational agents.
	who participated in previous trials.	investigational agents.
	Subjects who were previously taking	
	tolvaptan are required to sign an ICF	
	and have at least a 2 week wash-out	
	period prior to beginning the 1-2-	
	week screening assessments.	
	The screening period will consist of	The screening period should be
	three visits, each at least 24 hours	completed within 1-2 weeks of the
	apart. The first and last visits will be	placebo run-in period (unless extended as described above).
	clinic visits, but a visiting nurse house call or local laboratory visit	Blood will be drawn 2 times on
	may be substituted for the other visit	separate days (visit 1 and visit 2),
	where only blood samples will be	at least 24 hours apart. The Day -
1	collected.	43 visit will not be scheduled until
1		laboratory results from the second
		visit are received and evaluated so
		that the calculated mean eGFR
		result is available for eligibility
		assessment on Day -43.

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Location	6) Assess vital signs (include sitting heart rate and blood pressure [first and last visits]) 9) Collect urinalysis samples (first and last visits) 10) Collect blood for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation (3 collections, each at least 24 hours apart) 11) Collect blood for central clinical laboratory analyses (sodium [first and last visits] 12) Collect PD urine sample (last visit) 13) Collect biomarker plasma and urine samples (last visit, see Section 3.7.3.5 16) Collect blood for DNA sample (first visit, for consenting subjects only)	6) Assess vital signs (include sitting heart rate and blood pressure [first and second visits]) 9) Collect urinalysis samples (first and second visits) 10) Collect blood for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation (2 collections, first and second visits, at least 24 hours apart) 11) Collect blood for central clinical laboratory analyses (sodium [first and second visits]) 12) Collect PD urine sample (second visit) 13) Collect biomarker plasma and urine samples (second visit, see Section 3.7.3.5 16) Collect blood for DNA sample (second visit, for consenting subjects only)
	N/A	Trial medication will be dispensed at Day -43 after subject eligibility is confirmed. In exceptional circumstances, trial medication may be dispensed at the second visit, with the instruction not to take any trial medication until eligibility is confirmed by the investigator. In these cases, confirmation of eligibility and instructions for taking trial medication will be provided by telephone on Day -43.
Section 3.7.1.1.2, Placebo Run-in Period (Days -42 to -36)	Subjects will be given placebo in a daily split dose of a single 0 mg tablet upon awakening and another 0 mg tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later (abbreviated 0/0 mg), in a form identical to tolvaptan tablets.	Subjects will be given placebo in a daily split dose of a single 0 mg tablet upon awakening and another 0 mg tablet approximately 8 to 9 hours later (abbreviated 0/0 mg), in a form identical to 15/15 mg tolvaptan tablets.
	5) Collect blood for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation (x2) and for assessment of sodium (x2) and liver function panel (x1) on separate days between Days - 39 to - 36 with the last sample being obtained on Day - 36. If sodium and liver function panel are collected at the same visit, a single tube of blood should be drawn for all assessments.	5) Collect blood for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation and for assessment of sodium and liver function panel on Day -36. 12) Subjects found to be ineligible to continue in this trial after receiving IMP must have a 7-day follow-up visit (see Section 3.8.3.1).
Section 3.7.1.1.3, Tolvaptan Titration Period (Days -35 to -	N/A	10) Subjects not tolerating at least 60/30 mg dose should be informed they did not meet

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
22)		eligibility criteria for continuation
		12) Subjects found to be ineligible to continue in this trial must have a 7-day follow-up visit (see Section 3.8.3.1).
Section 3.7.1.1.4, Tolvaptan Run-In Period (Days -21 to -1)	Randomization (Day 1) will be stratified by mean eGFR determined by available central isotope dilution mass spectroscopy (IDMS) traceable serum creatinine measurements taken during the screening period and placebo run-in period.	Randomization (Day 1) will be stratified by mean eGFR serum creatinine measurements taken during the screening period and placebo run-in period. 15) Subjects found ineligible to be randomized and continue in this trial must have a 7-day follow-up visit (see Section 3.8.3.1).
Section 3.7.1.2, Double-blind, Randomized Treatment Period	14) Dispense IMP at monthly visits up to and including Month 11 Subjects discontinuing IMP in the placebo run-in period, tolvaptan titration period, or the tolvaptan run-in period should also have EoTx assessments performed (see Section 3.8.3.3).	14) Dispense IMP at monthly visits up to and including Month 11. In certain circumstances, with medical monitor approval, a 3-month drug supply may be provided; however, initiation of the next month's supply must be directed by the site. 16) Subjects not continuing in this trial must have a 21-day follow-up period (see Section 3.8.3.3). Regardless of discontinuation of IMP, the subjects are expected to complete all monthly visits and assessments including the Month 12 visit.
Section 3.7.1.3, Follow- up Period (Month 12/End of Treatment to Day 21 Post treatment)	There will be no scheduled visits/assessments during the first week of the follow-up period. After the first week, 5 visits should be scheduled during the remaining 2 weeks of the follow-up period (between Day +7 and Day +21), with each visit at least 24 hours apart.	There will be no scheduled visits/assessments during the first week of the follow-up period. After the first week, 3 visits should be scheduled during the remaining 2 weeks of the follow-up period (between Day +7 and Day +21). The first visit should be scheduled on approximately Day +7, the second visit on approximately Day +14 and the third visit on approximately Day +21 (-2 days).
Section 3.7.2.1, Serum Creatinine for Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate	The eGFR values will be calculated from the central-laboratory IDMS-traceable serum creatinine concentrations taken at screening and during every trial visit.	The eGFR values will be calculated from the central-laboratory serum creatinine concentrations taken at screening and during every trial visit.

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Section 3.7.3.2, Clinical	Clinical laboratory samples for	Clinical laboratory samples for
Section 3.7.3.2, Table 3.7.3.2-1	chemistry panel (last visit) N/A	Urinalysis panel:
Section 3.7.3.4.2, Liver Test Abnormalities and Interruption/Discontinu ation of Investigational Medicinal Product	N/A	All elevations will be assessed by the medical monitoring team.
Section 3.7.3.4.3, Requirements for Special Reporting Using the Liver Disease Electronic Case Report Form and Immediately Reportable Event Form	N/A	The HAC will independently decide attribution and will communicate with the Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC) that oversees the trial.
Section 3.7.3.5.1, Biomarker Plasma Samples	Blood samples (10 mL) for potential biomarker analysis will be collected at the following times: end of the screening period (Day - 43)	Blood samples (10 mL) for potential biomarker analysis will be collected at the following times: second visit of the screening period
Section 3.7.3.5.2, Biomarker Urine	A spot urine sample (20 mL) will be	A spot urine sample will be obtained at the following times:

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Samples	obtained at the following times:	second visit of the screening
	end of the screening period (Day -43)	period To ensure a fasting urine sample is collected, subjects will be provided
		with a sterile urine cup on the visit preceding the date of urine sample collection. Subjects will be
		instructed to collect a urine sample prior to eating breakfast, and to store the sample in the refrigerator until their clinic visit.
Section 3.7.3.5.3, DNA Blood Samples	A blood sample for DNA collection will be obtained for every consenting subject at the beginning of the screening period.	A blood sample for DNA collection will be obtained for every consenting subject at the second visit of the screening period.
Section 3.7.4.2, Pharmacodynamic Urine Samples	A spot urine sample for determination of Uosm and specific gravity will be obtained at the following times:	A spot urine sample for determination of Uosm and specific gravity will be obtained at the
-	end of the screening period (Day - 43)	following times: second visit of the screening period
		To ensure a fasting urine sample is collected, subjects will be provided with a sterile urine cup on the visit preceding the date of urine sample collection. Subjects will be instructed to collect a urine sample prior to eating breakfast, and to store the sample in the refrigerator until their clinic visit.
Section 3.7.6, Independent Data Monitoring Committee	N/A	Adjudication results as determined by the HAC will be reported to the IDMC on a quarterly basis or more frequently as necessary
Section 3.8.3.2, Treatment Interruption	It is assumed that an interruption of this duration may become permanent, therefore the subject will have a total of 5 samples collected for serum creatinine measurements	It is assumed that an interruption of this duration may become permanent, therefore the subject will have a total of 3 samples collected for serum creatinine measurements
	Treatment may still be restarted during or after these assessments are completed.	Treatment may still be restarted during or after these assessments are completed; any remaining serum creatinine assessments will not need to be completed if treatment is restarted during this period.
Section 3.8.3.3, Treatment Discontinuation	During the last two weeks of the follow-up period, the subject will have a total of 5 samples collected for serum creatinine measurements.	During the last two weeks of the follow-up period, the subject will have a total of 3 samples collected for serum creatinine measurements.
Section 3.8.3.4 Documenting Reasons	Subject decides to discontinue due annoyance or discomfort due	Subject could not tolerate IMP due to an AE which is

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
for Treatment	to a non-serious AE which is not	annoying or uncomfortable
Interruption/Discontinu	otherwise determined to be an	but not serious or hazardous
ation	Continuing IMP places the subject at undue hazard as determined by the investigator (eg, a safety concern that is possibly, probably, or likely related to IMP) eGFR decreased to a level requiring dialysis or kidney transplantation (confirmed by repeat testing post IMP discontinuation) Clinical jaundice (requires an immediate interruption of IMP and prompt repeat testing to confirm abnormality) Reasons unrelated to medical condition (provide detail and review AE history with subject) Withdrawal of informed consent (complete written withdrawal of consent form)	Physician determined that there are potential IMP related safety concern or SAE placing subject at undue hazard Progression of disease leading to dialysis, transplantation or eGFR decline as determined by the investigator Clinical signs of DILI (eg, jaundice, right upper quadrant pain) Reasons unrelated to medical condition (eg, pregnancy, trial too burdensome) Withdrawal of informed consent (partial related to IMP or complete from the trial) Taking marketed product for tolvaptan (discontinued subjects only)
	Pregnancy (see Section 5.4)	
Section 3.8.3.5,	N/A	Participation in all regularly
Withdrawal of Consent		scheduled, study-related follow-up visits and end of treatment visits
Section 3.10, Definition of Completed Subjects	Subjects who are randomized, take IMP (or never begin treatment), but DO NOT complete the Month 12 visit AND at least 1 follow-up serum creatinine assessment will be defined as "Non-completers".	Subjects who are randomized, take IMP (or never begin treatment), but DO NOT complete the Month 12 visit AND at least 1 EoTx follow-up serum creatinine assessment will be defined as "Non-completers".
Section 5.6, Follow-up of Adverse Events	For this trial, AEs will be followed up for 21 days after the last dose of IMP has been administered (follow-up period)	For this trial, AEs will be followed up for 7 days in subjects who discontinued prior to randomization and for 21 days after the last dose of IMP has been administered (follow-up period) in subjects who were randomized.
Section 7.1.1, Sample Size Estimation	In this sample size estimation, it is assumed that 4 to 5 calculations of eGFR will be obtained at baseline during a 3-week interval during screening (2 weeks) and placebo runin (1 week), and another 4 to 5 calculations will be obtained post-treatment during a 2-week interval that begins 1 week after the end of treatment (3-week post-treatment	In this sample size estimation, it is assumed that 3 calculations of eGFR will be obtained at baseline during a 3-week interval during screening (1-2 weeks) and placebo run-in (1 week), and another 3 calculations will be obtained post-treatment during a 2-week interval that begins 1 week after the end of treatment (3-week post-treatment follow-up).

Location	Old Text	Updated Text						
	follow-up). The mean of the 4 to 5	The mean of the 3 eGFR values						
	eGFR values observed during the	observed during the screening and						
	screening and placebo-run periods	placebo-run periods will be set as the						
	will be set as the baseline and the	baseline and the mean of the 3 eGFR						
	mean of the 4 to 5 eGFR values	values observed during the post-						
	observed during the post-treatment	treatment follow-up period will be						
	follow-up period will be set as the	set as the renal function						
	renal function measurement post-	measurement post-treatment.						
	treatment.							
	To derive the intra-subject variance	One of the approaches in sample size						
	and inter-subject variance, the	calculation for this protocol is to use						
	approach provided by,	MMRM to estimate the intra- and						
		inter-subject variances. In the						
		ADPKD phase 3 trial						
	as	there was a pre-treatment baseline						
	followed. For subject i randomized to the placebo group (i=1,, n), the	visit and two post-treatment follow-up visits, along with other						
	eGFR at time tj is assumed to be	on-treatment visits. Assume these						
	Yi, $j = \alpha i + \beta i$ tj + ϵi , j	data follow the following model						
	(1) $= \omega + \rho i + \epsilon i$,	(denoted as $j = 0$ for baseline and $j = 0$						
	For subject i randomized to the	37 for follow-up, as well as $j = 4, 8$,						
	tolvaptan group ($i=n+1,, 2n$), the	12,, 36):						
	eGFR at time tj is assumed to be	$Y_{i,0} = \alpha i + \epsilon i,0 \tag{1}$						
	$Y_{i,j} = \alpha i + \beta i t_j + \epsilon i, j if j is observed$	$Y_{i,j} = \alpha i + \delta i, j + \epsilon i, j$ (2)						
	at baseline (2)	where δi,j, as a random effect of						
	$Y_{i,j} = \alpha i + \Delta + \beta i t_j + \epsilon_{i,j} i f_j i s$	change from pre-treatment baseline						
	observed at post-treatment follow-up	at visit j for subject i. These δi,js						
	(3)	jointly follow a multivariate normal						
	$Yi,j = \alpha i + \gamma + (\Delta + \beta i) tj + \epsilon i,j if j is$	distribution with means being δP,j						
	observed during the treatment period	for placebo subjects and δT,j for						
	(4)	tolvaptan subjects. Their individual						
	where $\varepsilon i, j$ are assumed iid N(0, σ 2),	variance is assumed to be $\sigma \delta$, j2.						
	βi are assumed iid N($β$, $σ$ $β$ 2), $ε$ i, j and	These δi,js are supposed to be						
	β i are mutually independent, and Δ is	correlated; however, their						
	treatment effect, γ is the	correlations are not utilized for the						
	hemodynamic onset effect. Based on	purpose of sample size calculation in						
	this model, with baseline time is set	this protocol. In addition, ais are						
	to 0, the variance of change from	assumed iid to have a normal						
	baseline at a post-baseline visit is Var (Yi,j - Yi,0) = Var(βi tj + εi,j -	distribution, ei,j are assumed iid N(0,						
		σ2), and these random variables are						
	$\epsilon i,0$) = $tj2 \sigma\beta2 + 2 \sigma2$ (5) derivation is based on	mutually independent. Then, the change from baseline data follows						
	the assumption that an observation of	this common MMRM model						
	eGFR is made at the end of a 2-week	Yi,j - Yi,0 = δ i,j - ϵ i,0 + ϵ i,j = ζ i,j +						
	interval for k times (thus, totally 2k	Ei,j (3)						
	weeks) at baseline and post-treatment	where $\zeta_{i,j} = \delta_{i,j} - \epsilon_{i,0}$. Note that the						
	follow-up visit respectively. Thus,	variance of $\zeta_{i,j}$ (denoted by $\sigma\zeta_{i,j}$ 2) is						
	variance of change	equal to $\sigma\delta_1 j 2 + \sigma 2$. This model						
	from baseline to post-treatment	becomes a one-way random effect						
	follow-up is	model if we only consider the post-						
	$(2/k) \sigma^2 + (1 + 1/12 + k/26)^2 \sigma^2$ (6)	treatment follow-up visits for a						
	If we change the assumption to this	treatment group. Thus, applying a						
	one that all these k observations are	one-way random effect model to the						
	observed in the 2-week intervals	change from pre-treatment baseline						
	mentioned in the first paragraph in	to post-treatment follow-up data of						
	• • •	•						

Location	Old Text	Updated Text						
	this section, the variance would (2/k)	placebo and tolvaptan respectively,						
	$\sigma^2 + (1 + 1/12 + 3/52)^2 \sigma^2$ (7)	in subjects who had both follow-up						
	This variance formula was used in	visits and baseline in σ^2						
	our sample size calculation, since it	is estimated as						
	matches our protocol design more	Take the averag						
	closely.	of these two estimates of $\sigma 2$ to						
	If the model given by (1) to (4) is	obtain an estimate of σ^2 as						
	applied to the data of CKD-3 non-	used in this sample size calculation,						
	Japan subjects in Trial	which is the σ						
	with eGFR data from pre-	. Note that						
	randomization baseline to Follow-up	$\overline{\text{Var}(\text{Yi},\text{j}-\text{Yi},0)} = \sigma \delta,\text{j}2 + 2\sigma 2 \text{ (4)}$						
	Visit #2, the residual variance (σ 2)	At Month 12, the SD (Standard						
	and slope variance ($\sigma\beta2$) are	Deviation) could be assumed as						
	estimated as 22.13 and 5.27,							
	respectively, which may be	Then based						
	interpreted as intra- and inter-subject	on (4), σδ,j2 at Month 12 is						
	variances.	estimated as 28.05						
	With a 2-sided alpha of 0.05 and 1:1	With k repeated measurements at						
	randomization to tolvaptan and	pre-treatment baseline and at 12						
	placebo, using the parameters given	month post-treatment follow-up in						
	above and sample size formula of 2-	this trial, the baseline intra-subject						
	sample t-test, we have the following	variance and the follow-up intra-						
	table:	subject variance are reduced from $\sigma 2$						
		to $\sigma 2/k$ respectively. Thus, the						
	(TABLE 7.1.1.1 deleted).	variance of average change from						
		average baseline at Month 12 is						
	The assumption of dropout rate of	$(\sigma \delta, 122 + \sigma 2/k) + \underline{\sigma 2/k}$, which is						
	15% is reasonable since the dropout	estimated as 31.6						
	rate was 20% in Trial	when $k = 4$ and 32.8						
	and it is expected that the inclusion of	when $k = 3$. Here						
	the tolvaptan run-in period in this trial	we have the following table of						
	will reduce the dropout rate in the	sample size:						
	double blind treatment period. From	01 TIPE 7444						
	this table, it seems that $k = 4$ would	(New TABLE 7.1.1.1 inserted)						
	produce an acceptable sample size							
	and not an excessive burden for							
0 / 2110 1	enrolled subjects.	F 4 1 1 4 11 4						
Section 7.1.1, Sample	Thus, with an assumption of 15%	From the sample size table, the						
Size Estimation	dropout rate in the trial, the total	increase of repeated measurement						
	sample size (randomized subjects)	at baseline and follow-up reduces						
	would be from 660 to 770, and will	the sample size significantly						
	be set as a range of between 700 and	initially but quickly loses its effect						
	1000 randomized subjects, with a	when k is greater than 3. It seems						
	goal of 800 subjects, depending also on the trial's ability to enroll and the	that 3 repeated measurements						
	accumulated number of subjects	may be appropriate in order to avoid subjects' burden. Thus, with						
	randomized up to the end of 2014.	an assumption of 10% dropout rate						
	Because this information will be	in the trial, the total sample size						
	helpful in guiding the treatment of	(randomized subjects) would be						
	ADPKD patients with more advanced	approximately 1300.						
	stages of CKD, and because	approximately 1500.						
	marketing approval in many							
	participating countries may be							
	reached by 2015, it is critical to							
	conclude enrollment near the end of							
	CONCINGE CHIOIMICHE HEAT THE CHO OF							

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	2014 or beginning of 2015. This will	
	help avoid missing data due to	
	subjects leaving the trial to seek	
	commercially available treatment in	
	those countries.	
Section 7.1.1, Sample	The desire for a small number of	In order to avoid excessive blood
Size Estimation	blood draws during these periods was	draws, mechanisms were
	emphasized by the trial's Steering	undertaken to minimize the intra-
	Committee, which further suggested	subject variability by standardizing,
	that measures be taken to minimize	as much as possible, the timing and
	the intra-subject variability by	conditions by which serum
	standardizing, as much as possible,	creatinine was assessed (in particular
	the timing and conditions by which	recommending a similar diet,
	serum creatinine was assessed (in	avoiding variation in protein,
	particular recommending a similar	especially cooked meat protein,
	diet, avoiding variation in protein,	intake and exercise pattern during
	especially cooked protein, intake and	these periods). In addition to the
	exercise pattern during these periods).	efforts to reduce variability by
	The Steering Committee also	standardizing subject diet at the
	suggested that the intra subject	time of blood draws, the number
	variance during the pre-treatment and	of scheduled blood draws will help
	post-treatment periods be monitored	establish precision in the estimated
	throughout the trial with a mandatory	measurements.
	increase in serum creatinine sample	
	numbers (ie, from a minimum of 4 to	
	a minimum of 5) or subject numbers	
	if observed variance was greater than	
	that used in the power assumption	
	(assessed using only baseline eGFR	
	data in a power re-estimation	
	procedure).	
	They also favored the possibility that	
	sample numbers, but not the	
	minimum enrollment, be lowered (ie,	
	to a maximum of 4 samples) if	
	variance was significantly less due to	
	these measures (see Section 7.1.2.	
	"Blinded Sample-Size Re- estimation").	
Castian 7.1.1 Cample	In addition, the 1:1 randomization	In addition, the 1:1 randomization
Section 7.1.1, Sample Size Estimation		and the alpha (0.05, 2-sided)
Size Estillation	and the alpha (0.05, 2-sided) specified above in the sample size of	specified above in the sample size of
	the primary endpoint are also	the primary endpoint are also
	assumed in the sample size	assumed in the sample size
	calculation. It is then estimated that	calculation. It is then estimated that
	315 subjects per group are required	734 subjects are required for 90%
	for 85% power and 367 subjects per	power. Thus, with a total sample
	group are required for 90% power.	size of approximately 1300, the key
	These sample sizes are very close to	secondary endpoint will have more
	the sample size calculated using	than 90% power in detecting a slope
		difference in this trial.
	for example, sample size of 368 per	
	group with 90% power, when the	
	variances provided above were used.	
	Thus, with a total sample size of from	
	inus, with a total sample size of from	<u> </u>

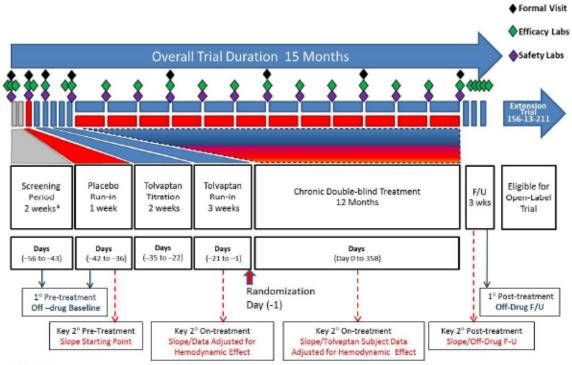
Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	660 to 770 (rounded to 700 to 800), the key secondary endpoint will have at least 85% to more than 90% power in detecting a slope difference in this trial.	
Section 7.1.2, Blinded Sample Size Re- estimation	Blinded sample size re-estimation will be conducted when about half of the planned randomized subjects (350 to 400) have been randomized. This is expected to be conducted before the end of 2014 and thus before the availability of any post 12 month off-treatment follow-up eGFR data used for the primary analysis. The goal of this blinded sample size re-estimation is to check: 1) the differences between the observed variances and the variances used in the sample size calculation; 2) whether the approach of averaging the 4 to 5 baseline pre-treatment eGFR observations has achieved the goal of reducing the variance to the level planned.	Blinded sample size re-estimation will be conducted when at least a third of the planned randomized subjects (400 to 500) have been randomized. This is expected to be conducted before the availability of any post 12 month off-treatment follow-up eGFR data used for the primary analysis. The goal of this blinded sample size re-estimation is to check: 1) the differences between the observed variances and the variances used in the sample size calculation; 2) whether the approach of averaging the 3 eGFR observations at pre-treatment baseline and post-treatment follow-up has achieved the goal of reducing the variance to the level planned.
Section 7.2, Datasets for Analysis, Primary Endpoint Efficacy Population:	The primary endpoint's baseline is defined as the average of up to 5 eGFR values observed during the screening and placebo run-in periods. The core subject population for all efficacy analyses is based on the intent-to-treat (ITT) population which consists of all randomized subjects who take at least one dose of IMP.	The primary endpoint's baseline is defined as the average of up to 3 eGFR values observed during the screening and placebo run-in periods. The core subject population for all efficacy analyses is based on the intent-to-treat (ITT) population which consists of all randomized subjects who take at least one dose of IMP post randomization.
Section 7.4.1.1, Primary Endpoint Analysis	To reduce the variation in this primary endpoint, 4 to 5 observations of eGFR will be obtained at baseline during a 3 week interval (screening and placebo run-in periods) and another 4 to 5 observations will be obtained post-treatment during a 2-week interval that begins 1 week after the end of treatment (3-week post-treatment follow-up). The average of the 4 to 5 eGFR values observed during the baseline period is set as the baseline and the average of the 4 to 5 eGFR values observed during the post-treatment follow-up period is set as the renal function measurement post-treatment	To reduce the variation in this primary endpoint, 3 observations of eGFR will be obtained at baseline during a 3 week interval (screening and placebo run-in periods) and another 3 observations will be obtained post-treatment during a 2-week interval that begins 1 week after the end of treatment (3-week post-treatment follow-up). The average of the 3 eGFR values observed during the baseline period is set as the baseline and the average of the 3 eGFR values observed during the post-treatment follow-up period is set as the renal function measurement post-treatment

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Section 7.4.1.2,	Aligned with the desire to evaluate	Aligned with the desire to evaluate
Sensitivity Analysis of	effects free from acute hemodynamic	effects free from acute hemodynamic
the Primary Endpoint	treatment effects, a sensitivity	treatment effects, a sensitivity
	analysis of the primary endpoint will	analysis of the primary endpoint will
1	be performed including all available	be performed including all available
	placebo data. In this sensitivity	placebo data. In this sensitivity
	analysis, in addition to the 4 to 5 pre-	analysis, in addition to the 3 pre-
	treatment baseline observations and	treatment baseline observations and
	the 4 to 5 post-treatment follow-up	the 3 post-treatment follow-up
1	observations, all post randomization on-treatment eGFR observations in	observations, all post randomization on-treatment eGFR observations in
	the protocol-specified visits for	the protocol-specified visits for
1	placebo subjects will also be included	placebo subjects will also be
	piaceoo suojecis wili aiso de iliciudeu	included
Section 7.4.3, Subgroup	N/A	Subgroup analyses will be provided
Efficacy Analysis	N/A	for the primary and the key
Zincucy ramayon		secondary endpoints by regions (US
1		and non-US), gender (male and
1		female), race (Caucasian and Other),
		age (≤ 55 years, > 55 years), baseline
		GER level
		and
		baseline TKV
		baseline TKV
Section 7.4.4.1,	N/A	Exploratory analyses will be applied
Exploratory Analysis of	N/A	to the primary and key secondary
Efficacy Based on		endpoints will tolvaptan subjects
Modal Doses		coded by their modal doses in the
		trial, using the same analytic
		approached specified for these
		endpoints.
Section 7.4.5, Interim	N/A	This trial is to be conducted over a
Analysis		critical time period during which
		tolvaptan may be approved as
		therapy for ADPKD in some of the
		participating regions. The European
		Medicines Agency's (EMA)
1		decision for a pending marketing authorization application for the use
		of tolyaptan in treatment of ADPKD
		is expected in 2015. Following
		regulatory approval, reimbursement
		and commercial availability may
		have an impact on the ongoing
		ethical conduct of the trial. This
		may impact subjects enrolled in
		Europe who are continuing in the
		randomized, placebo-controlled
		treatment phase.
		Therefore, the IDMC for this trial
		will be empowered to conduct an
		interim analysis (IA) of the primary
		endpoint once approximately half of
		enrolled subjects (600-700) are

Protocol 156-13-210

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
		expected to complete their planned one-year treatment. The sponsor may decide the actual timing of the IA to be conducted, based on the availability of commercial tolvaptan in ADPKD. This IA would use the O'Brian-Fleming spending function to apportion alpha and thus manage Type 1 error. Determination of the information time of the IA assumes total sample size in this trial to be set at 1300, if the trial is still randomizing subjects at the time of the IA. For example, if the first 650 subjects out of 1300 total sample size are included, a p-value < 0.003051 is required to reject the null hypothesis, satisfy the objective of replicating efficacy, and offer a possibility for early trial completion. If a recommendation for early termination is accepted, all subjects remaining in the trial can be offered participation in a planned open-label extension trial. If the null hypothesis is not rejected at this interim evaluation, the trial would continue and the alpha of the final test of the primary endpoint would be 0.049002.
Section 7.6, Safety Analysis	Standard safety variables to be analyzed include AEs, clinical laboratory data, physical examinations, and vital signs.	Standard safety variables to be analyzed include AEs, self-reported tolerability, clinical laboratory data, physical examinations, and vital signs.
Appendix 3, Handling and Shipment of Bioanalytical Samples	The 20 mL biomarker sample will be collected by the subject at home and transported to the site at room temperature. At the site, the sample should be immediately equally divided into the bar-code labeled polypropylene tubes (number of aliquots will be defined in the operations manual) and frozen.	The PD/biomarker urine sample will be collected by the subject at home and transported to the site at room temperature. At the site, 20 mL of the sample should be immediately equally divided into the bar-code labeled polypropylene tubes (number of aliquots will be defined in the operations manual) and frozen.

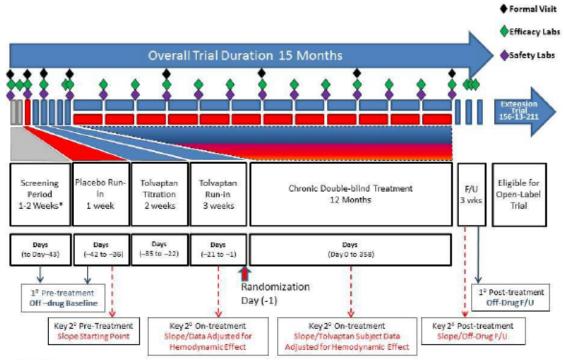
Previous Figure 3.1-1 - Trial Design Schematic:



F/U = Follow-up

^{*}Can be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects needing stabilization after changing other treatments.

Revised Figure 3.3-1 Trial Design Schematic



F/U = Follow-up

^{*}Can be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects needing stabilization after changing other treatments.

Previous Schedule of Assessments

Table 10.2-1: Schedule of	f As	ses	sme	nts																			\neg
		Pre-randomization									Doub	Follow-up			П								
Assessment	Screening Placebo run-in (2 weeks (1 week ± 1 day) ± 1 day) (Days -42 to -36)															(Day 0)	Month 12/ EoTx visit	2/			t		
		ys -5 -43 ^a			Day -39 ± 1 day		-35		Days	-24 -	22	-21	-15	ays -8	-1	Day 0	Months 1 to 11	Month 12 /EoTx		•	+7 to inal		
Informed consent	X				Luny	-		-							_	zuj c	11011	72011	-				П
Inclusion/Exclusion	Х						\Box	\neg													\square	\square	П
Demographic/Medical history	Х																					П	П
Vital signs ^b	X		X			X					X				X		(X) ^b	X					X
Physical examination ^c	X																	X					П
Urine pregnancy test (WOCBP only) ^d	X																(X) ^c	Х					Х
Clinical laboratory samples ^e :																							П
Hematology and coagulation	X																						
Urinalysis	X		X			X									X			X					
Serum Chemistry Panel	X																	X					X
Liver Function Panel	X					X					X			X	X		X	X					X
Creatinine	X	X	X		X	X					X			X	X		X	X	Х	Х	X	X	X
Sodium	X		X		X	X					X			X	X		X	X	X				
PK plasma sample ^f															X		(X) ^f	X					X
PD urine sample ¹			X			X					X				X		(X) ^f	X					X
Biomarker urine and plasma			X			X					X				X		(X) ^f	X					X

Table 10.2-1: Schedule of	of As	ssessi	me	nts																			
		Pre-randomization									Doub	le-blind Rai Treatmei		Follow-up									
Assessment	(2	reenir week 1 day	cs	(1 we	Placeberun-in eek ± 1 s -42 te	day)									day)		Visits: monthly (± 2 days)	Month 12/ EoTx visit		3 ost-t	week reat		t
		ys -56 -43 ^a	to	Day	Day -39 ±		25		Days	_	22	21	_	ays		Day 0	Months	Month 12		ays ost-f			
sample	┢	-43		-42	1 day	-30	-33	-32	-28	-24	-22	-21	-15	-8	-l	Day 0	1 to 11	/EoTx	P	081-1	шат	VISIU	Г
DNA blood sample ^g	X																						Г
Start newly dispensed IMP		П		X			X					X				X							Г
Tolerability/Dosing review		П				X		X	X	X	X				X		X	X					Г
Randomization															X								Г
Drug dispensation ^h	Π		X			X					X				X		X						Г
Drug reconciliation ^h	Г					X					X				X		X	X					Г
IVRS entry	Х		X			X		X	Х	Х	X				Х		X	X					X
Exploratory PKD outcomes			X	1											X		X	X					Г
Adverse events	X	<																				>	>
Concomitant medications	X	<																				>	>

The screening period may be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects who require modification of medical care specifically for this trial. Visits during the screening and follow-up periods must be scheduled at least 24 hours (1 day) apart. At each visit, blood will be collected and analyzed centrally for serum creatinine concentrations, in addition to any other assessments listed. A visiting nurse house call or local laboratory visit may be substituted for visits where only blood/urine will be collected. Visits during the screening period must be scheduled within a 2-week period before the start of the placebo run-in period. Visits during the follow-up period must be scheduled during a 2-week period that begins 1 week after the end of treatment visit.

The following visits (and all assessments required during those visits) should be performed in-clinic: screening, end of placebo run-in, end of tolvaptan titration, end of tolvaptan run-in, quarterly visits during the randomized, double-blind treatment period (eg, Months 3, 6, 9), Month 12/end of treatment (EoTx) visit, and the last follow-up visit. Vital signs at each of the above visits include sitting heart rate and blood pressure. Post-void body weight should

be measured at the first screening visit and the Month 12/EoTx visit only. Height should be assessed at the first screening visit only. Either height or weight may be collected as an unscheduled measurement if its assessment was missed.

^c A full physical examination is required at the first screening visit and the Month 12/EoTx visit. A "directed physical examination" may be performed at the quarterly visits (eg. Months 3, 6, 9) for assessment of signs or symptoms reported by the subject that might require further evaluation.

During the trial, a pregnancy test should be completed at screening and at the quarterly visits. On suspicion of pregnancy, unscheduled urine or serum pregnancy testing will be performed. Positive urine pregnancy tests should be confirmed with a serum pregnancy test.

^eThe specifics and timing for clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows:

Screening period: Subjects will have 3 blood draws on separate days between Day -56 and Day -43. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' first 2 pre-treatment, central laboratory serum creatinine assessments.

Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 2 blood draws on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) between Days -42 to -36 with the last sample on Day -36.

Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22.

Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1.

Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver function panel analyses will also be performed more frequently, if necessary.

¹During the double-blind, randomized treatment period, PK plasma samples, PD urine samples, and biomarker urine/plasma samples will be collected quarterly (eg, Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx).

gSamples are optional.

^hDrug dispensing and reconciliation will be done monthly and subjects will be reminded of the importance of their commitment to continue participation in the trial.

¹If, during the titration contact, the determination is made to adjust the dose-regimen, the investigator will enter the subject's status in the IVRS and arrange for dispensation of a new IMP kit and reconciliation of returned IMP.

^JExploratory PKD outcomes will be completed either monthly over the phone or in person during quarterly clinic visits.

Revised Schedule of Assessments

Table 10.2-1 Schedule of	Ass	essm	ents																	
		Pre-randomization									Doubl	e-blind Ra Treatme	Follow-up							
A ssess men t	Pre- Placebo run-in (1 week ± 1 day) Screening (1-2 weeks) 36)				Tolvaptan titration run-in										Visits: monthly (± 2 days)	Month 12/ EoTx visit	EoTx 3 weeks			
			Day	Day -				Day					ays			Months	Month 12		+7 to + days)	
	Vl	V2	-43	42	36	-35	-32	-28	-24	-22	-21	-15	-8	-1	Day 0	1 to 11 ^b	/EoTx	nost	-final	visit ^a
Informed consent	X						$oxed{oxed}$				Ш									
Inclusion/Exclusion	X																			
Demographic/Medical history	X																			
Vital signs ^c	X	X			X					X				X		(X) ^c	X			X
Physical examination d	X															(X) ^d	X			
Urine pregnancy test (WOCBP	X				X											(X) ^e	X			X
only) ^e																				
Chemistry Blood Sample ^{c,f} :																				
Serum Chemistry Panel	X																X			X
Liver Function Panel	X	X			X					X				X		X	X			X
Creatinine	X	X			X					X			X	X		X	X	X	X	X
Sodium	X	X			X					X				X		X	X			X
Hematology and coagulation	X																			
PK plasma sample														X		(X) ^g	X			X
Biomarker plasma sample		X			X					X				X		(X) ^g	X			X
DNA blood sample ^h		X																		

Table 10.2-1 Schedule of	Ass	essm	ents																	
		Pre-randomization									Doubl	e-blind Ra Treatme		Follow-up						
Assessment		reenii 2 wee		rui (1 wee da (Days	cebo 1-in ek ± 1 1y) -42 to - 6)	(2 we	eks :	titrat £ 1 da to -2	ıy)	(3 v	rui veek	apta n-in s ± 1 -21 to	day)		Visits: monthly (± 2 days)	Month 12/ EoTx visit		3 week	
	V1	572	Day -43	Day -	Day -	25	22	Day	/s -24	-22	21	-15	ays	-1	Day 0	Months 1 to 11	Month 12 /EoTx		days)	
Urinalysis	X	X	-43	42	X	-33	-32	-20	-24	-22	-21	-13	-0	X	Day 0	1 (0 11	X	nost	-final	visit"
PD and Biomarker urine sample		X			X					Х				X		(X) ^g	X			X
Start newly dispensed IMP				X		X					X				X					
Tolerability/Dosing review					X		X	X	X	Х				X		X	X			
Randomization														X						
Drug dispensation ¹			Х		Х					Х				X		X				
Drug reconciliation ⁱ					X					X				X		X	X			
IVRS entry ^J	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X				X		X	X			X
Exploratory PKD outcomes k		X												X		X	X			
Adverse events	X	<																		>
Concomitant medications	X	<																		>

The screening period should be completed within 1-2 weeks before the start of the placebo run-in period. The screening period may be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects who require modification of medical care specifically for this trial. Visits during the screening and follow-up periods must be scheduled at least 24 hours (1 day) apart. The Day -43 visit cannot occur until laboratory values from V2 are received. For two visits (V1, V2) during the screening period, blood will be collected and analyzed centrally for serum creatinine concentrations, in addition to any other assessments listed. A visiting nurse house call or local laboratory visit may be substituted for visits where only blood/urine will be collected during the follow-up period. Visits during the follow-up period must be scheduled during a 2-week period that begins 1 week after the end of treatment visit.

^b If IMP treatment is interrupted for ≥ 7 days during this period, procedures should be followed as detailed in Section 3.8.3.2.

^cThe following visits (and all assessments required during those visits) should be performed in-clinic: screening (V1, V2, Day -43), end of placebo run-in, end of tolvaptan titration, end of tolvaptan run-in, quarterly visits during the randomized, double-blind treatment period (eg, Months 3, 6, 9), Month 12/end of treatment (EoTx) visit, and the last follow-up visit. Vital signs at each of the above visits include sitting heart rate and blood pressure. Post-void body weight should be measured at the first screening visit and the Month 12/EoTx visit only. Height should be assessed at the first screening visit only. Either height or weight may be collected as an unscheduled measurement if its assessment was missed.

A full physical examination is required at screening (V1) and the Month 12/EoTx visit. A "directed physical examination" is performed at the quarterly visits (eg, Months 3, 6, 9) for assessment of signs or symptoms reported by the subject that might require further evaluation.

^eDuring the trial, a pregnancy test should be completed at screening, end of placebo run-in and at the quarterly visits. On suspicion of pregnancy, unscheduled urine or serum pregnancy testing will be performed. Positive urine pregnancy tests should be confirmed with a serum pregnancy test.

All serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows:

All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests.

Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43.

Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36.

Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22.

Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1.

Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver function panel analyses will also be performed more frequently, if necessary.

Follow-up period: Subjects will have blood drawn on 3 visits over Days +7 to +21 post-treatment.

Full Chemistry panel will be obtained during following visit: Screening (V1), quarterly visit (M3, M6, M9, M12/EoTx, F/U period Day 21 Serum creatinine, serum sodium,: Screening (V2), end of placebo period, end of tolvaptan titration, 2 times during tolvaptan run-in, monthly during double blind treatment period, 2 times during F/U period

Liver function panel: Screening (V2), end of placebo period, end of tolvaptan titration, 2 times during tolvaptan run-in, monthly during double blind treatment period, F/U period Day 21

^gDuring the double-blind, randomized treatment period, PK plasma samples, PD urine samples, and biomarker urine/plasma samples will be collected quarterly (eg, Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx).

hDNA samples are optional.

Drug dispensing and reconciliation will be done monthly (exceptions to allow dispensing/reconciliation at each 3-month clinic visit may be made by the medical monitor in exceptional circumstances, with instructions to take only one month's supply and start the next month only after acceptable safety lab results are confirmed by the investigator). Instructions to begin taking the next month's trial medication will be given by telephone contact. Subjects will

be reminded of the importance of their commitment to continue participation in the trial. At the completion of the screening period, trial medication will be dispensed at Day -43 after subject eligibility is confirmed. In exceptional circumstances, trial medication may be dispensed at V2, with the instruction not to take any trial medication until eligibility is confirmed by the investigator. In these cases, confirmation of eligibility and instructions for taking trial medication will be provided by telephone on Day -43.

If, during the titration contact, the determination is made to adjust the dose-regimen, the investigator will enter the subject's status in the IVRS and arrange for dispensation of a new IMP kit and reconciliation of returned IMP. At the end of the titration period, the subject's highest tolerated dose will be utilized for the 3-week tolvaptan run-in period.

^kExploratory PKD outcomes will be completed either monthly over the phone or in person during quarterly clinic visits.

Administrative Change Number: 2

Issue Date: 25 June 2014

PURPOSE:

This administrative change will not affect the safety of subjects, the scope of the investigation, or the scientific quality of the trial.

The main purpose of this administrative change was to align the Statistical Analysis Plan with the protocol. In addition, an administrative change to Home Nursing Services was made, and several clarifications to the protocol were added.

BACKGROUND:

The US-FDA's Special Protocol Agreement (SPA) requested several modifications to the protocol to more closely align analyses with the Statistical Analysis Plan. The delegated Home Nursing Services vendor was also changed and is now updated.

Sectional Revisions

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Synopsis, Trial Design,	Subjects will also be stratified by	Subjects will also be stratified by
Double-blind,	total kidney volume	three total kidney volume (TKV)_
randomized treatment	if known.	criteria
period (12 months):		
Synopsis, Primary Efficacy Analysis	Primary efficacy analysis: The change in eGFR from pre-treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up, annualized (divided) by each subject's IMP treatment duration, will be calculated. The annualized change in eGFR will be analyzed by analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) with treatment and randomization stratification factors as factor and covariate baselines.	Primary efficacy analysis: The change in eGFR from pre-treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up, annualized (divided) by each subject's IMP treatment duration, will be calculated. The annualized change in eGFR will be analyzed by a weighted analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) with treatment and randomization stratification factors as factor and covariate baselines. This weighted analysis is based on the reciprocal of the estimated variance of the "estimated slopes."
Abbreviations List		IDMS - Isotope dilution mass
		spectrometry
Section 2.1, Trial	To decrease variability, multiple	To decrease variability, multiple
Rationale	serum creatinine measurements will	serum creatinine measurements
1	be taken both pre- and post-treatment	(isotope dilution mass
1	for each subject, and the eGFR values	spectrometry [IDMS]-traceable)
	will then be averaged.	will be taken both pre- and post-
		treatment for each subject, and the eGFR values will then be averaged.
Section 3.2.2, Double-	After stratified randomization,	After stratified randomization, by

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
blind Randomized	subjects will enter the double-blind,	baseline eGFR (at a threshold of
Treatment Period (Day	randomized treatment period	, by
0 to Month 12)	receiving either tolvaptan or placebo	age (≤ 55 or > 55 years old), and
	in a 1:1 ratio.	by three TKV criteria
1		subjects
1		will enter the double-blind,
		randomized treatment period
		receiving either tolvaptan or placebo
		in a 1:1 ratio.
Section 3.4.1, Informed	Once the appropriate essential	Once the appropriate essential
Consent	information has been provided to the	information has been provided to the
	subject and fully explained in	subject and fully explained in
	layman's language by the investigator	layman's language by the
	(or a qualified designee) and it is felt	investigator (or a qualified designee)
	that the subject understands the	and it is felt that the subject
	implications of participating, the	understands the implications of
	IRB/IEC-approved written ICF shall	participating, the IRB/IEC-approved
	be personally signed and dated by	written ICF shall be signed and
	both the subject and the person	dated by all subjects (or their
	obtaining consent (investigator or	guardian or legal representative,
	designee),	as applicable for local laws), and
		the person obtaining consent (investigator or designee),
Section 3.5.2.1, Key	Treatment difference in annualized	Treatment difference in annualized
Secondary Efficacy	slope of eGFR calculated for	slope of eGFR calculated for
Endpoint	individual subjects using an	individual subjects using eGFR data
Linopolin	appropriate baseline and available,	observed in the placebo run-in,
	post-randomization, on treatment	tolyaptan run-in (not including
	assessments.	tolvaptan titration), double-blind
		treatment, and post-treatment
		follow-up (not including data
		collected in the first week after the
		last IMP dose) periods.
Section 3.6, Measures	Subjects will also be stratified by	Subjects will also be stratified by
to Minimize/Avoid	total kidney volume (TKV; ≤ 2000	three TKV criteria (≤ 2000 mL,>
Bias	mL or > 2000 mL), if known.	2000 mL, or unknown).
Section 3.7, Trial	cEither height or weight may be	cEither height or weight may be
Procedures, Schedule of	collected as an unscheduled	collected as an unscheduled
Assessments	measurement if its assessment was	measurement if the planned
	missed.	assessment was missed. Weight
		may be assessed as necessary to
		assess changes in body weight.
	1Instructions to begin taking the next	1. Instructions to begin taking the
	month's trial medication will be	next month's trial medication will be
	given by telephone contact	given during the time of IMP
		dispensation at each monthly visit
		or by telephone contact after the
		monthly LFT samples are collected. If LFT results are
		abnormal, the site will conduct a
		telephone contact with the trial
		subject to inform them that
		prompt immediate retesting (ie,
	I	prompt minetime retesting (it)

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
		within 72 hours) may be necessary (see Section 3.7.3.4 for guidance) and to arrange for follow-up and adjustment of medication (as needed); if a down titration is required, the subject may need to return to the site or have new drug delivered.
		Tolvaptan Run-in (3 weeks ± 1 day) Day - 15 column was deleted
Section 3.7.1.1, Pre- randomization Period	Pre-randomization eGFR value(s) will be collected for each potential treatment assignment for all subjects.	Pre-randomization eGFR value(s) will be calculated by CKD-EPI for each potential treatment assignment for all subjects.
	To establish the pre-randomization eGFR, multiple serum creatinine values will be obtained under standardized conditions	To establish the pre-randomization eGFR, multiple serum creatinine values (IDMS-traceable) will be obtained under standardized conditions
Section 3.7.1.1.4, Tolvaptan Run-In Period (Days -21 to -1)	Subjects will also be stratified by age $(\le 55 \text{ or} > 55 \text{ years old})$ and by total kidney volume (TKV; $\le 2000 \text{ mL}$, or $> 2000 \text{ mL}$), if known.	Subjects will also be stratified by age (≤ 55 or > 55 years old) and by three TKV criteria (≤ 2000 mL, > 2000 mL, or unknown).
Section 3.7.2.1, Serum Creatinine for Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate	The eGFR values will be calculated from the central-laboratory serum creatinine concentrations taken at screening and during every trial visit.	The eGFR values will be calculated by CKD-EPI from the central- laboratory serum creatinine concentrations taken at screening and during every trial visit.
Section 7.4.1.1, Primary Endpoint Analysis	The primary endpoint of this trial is the change in eGFR from pre- treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up, annualized (divided) by each subjects' IMP treatment duration.	The primary endpoint of this trial is the change in eGFR (calculated by the CKD-EPI formula) from pre- treatment baseline to post-treatment follow-up, annualized (divided) by each subjects' IMP treatment duration.
	Thus, analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) with effects of treatment and randomization stratification factors and covariate baseline will be applied to these "estimated slopes" as the primary analysis.	Thus, a weighted analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) with effects of treatment and randomization stratification factors and covariate baseline will be applied to these "estimated slopes" as the primary analysis. This weighted analysis is based on the reciprocal of the estimated variance of the "estimated slopes," and the detailed algorithm to derive the estimated variance is provided in Section 8.3 of the SAP.
Section 7.4.1.3, Sensitivity Analysis Including Data from Subjects Who Discontinue IMP	This sensitivity analysis deviates from the MAR assumption to include the post-discontinuation follow-up data in the analysis specified in the previous section. Subjects who discontinue IMP after randomization	This sensitivity analysis deviates from the MAR assumption to include the post-discontinuation follow-up data in the analysis specified in the primary analysis section. Subjects who discontinue

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	without withdrawing consent will be followed for additional off-treatment eGFR through to Month 12. These post "post-treatment follow-up" eGFR data will be included with the data specified in the previous section, in a sensitivity analysis using the same analytic approach specified in the previous section.	IMP after randomization without withdrawing consent will be followed for additional off-treatment eGFR values up to Month 12. These "post-treatment follow-up" eGFR data at Month 12 will be included to replace the data observed during post-treatment follow-up for the subjects who discontinue IMP early, in a sensitivity analysis using the same analytic approach specified in the primary analysis section.
Section 7.4.2.1, Key Secondary Endpoint Analysis	The time variable used in the model may start from the first observation of eGFR obtained from placebo run-in period.	The time variable used in the model may start from the first observation of eGFR obtained from placebo runin period. The covariate "acute hemodynamic effect" in the model is the flag variable with value of 0 and 1 specified earlier in this section for the data observed during tolvaptan run-in and the data observed for tolvaptan subjects during the double blind treatment period. The starting point of this eGFR slope analysis is the eGFR observation during the placebo run-in period.
Section 7.4.3, Subgroup Efficacy Analysis	Subgroup analyses will be provided for the primary and the key secondary endpoints by regions (US and non-US), gender (male and female), race, (Caucasian and Other), age (≤ 55 years, > 55 years), baseline GFR level and baseline	Subgroup analyses will be provided for the primary and the key secondary endpoints by regions (US and non-US), gender (male and female), race (Caucasian and Other), age (≤ 55 years, > 55 years), baseline GFR level and three baseline TKV criteria
Appendix 2, Institutions Concerned With the Trial, Home Nursing Services	Phone: Fax:	Tel:

Protocol 156-13-210

Amendment Number

Issue Date: 26 November 2014

PURPOSE:

The primary purpose of this amendment was to add an additional exclusion criterion for France.

2

BACKGROUND:

A letter from the French health agency Agence nationale de sécurité du medicament (ANSM) requested verbiage be added to the exclusion criteria explaining contraindications of tolvaptan.

Sectional Revisions

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Section 3.4.3,		8. Tolvaptan is contraindicated in
Exclusion Criteria,		patients who: are known to have
Table 3.4.3-1		hypersensitivity to tolvaptan or one
		of the excipients, are hypovolemic
		(volume depletion), cannot perceive
		thirst. Additionally, subjects with
		baseline screening abnormalities of
		serum sodium concentrations
		(hyponatremia or hypernatremia)
		may not be enrolled in the trial until
		these abnormalities resolve and then
		must be monitored accordingly.

ADDITIONAL RISK TO THE SUBJECT:

There is no additional risk to the subjects.

Protocol 156-13-210

Amendment Number 3

Issue Date: 26 March 2015

PURPOSE:

The primary purpose of this amendment is to clarify the inclusion criterion for older subjects, and to correct a misstatement regarding SUSAR reporting for procedures. Other clarifications were added for consistency between the Schedule of Assessments table and text or to clarify sample collection process or timing. The DNA sample collection time was changed from the second screening visit only to any visit from the second screening visit onwards.

BACKGROUND:

Clarification of Inclusion Criterion # 2 (other than synopsis, first appears in Section 3.4)

A change is made to the inclusion criterion to clarify that subjects likely to have slowly progressive ADPKD due to their advanced age at entry be excluded if available renal function history confirms a progression rate inconsistent with the scientific goals of the trial. As this trial is only 1 year in duration, it is therefore important that enrolled subjects have a decrease of at least 2 mL/min/1.73 m² per year so that the expected measurable effect of tolvaptan (a 33% reduction in the rate of decline) may be determined.

Clarification of Sample Collection (other than synopsis, first appears in Section 3.7)

In order to ensure that urine samples are collected in the same manner at every site, wording is added to the Schedule of Assessments table to specify that urine samples will be collected during the second morning void as a mid-stream, clean-catch sample, and obtained prior to the subject's eating breakfast. This instruction was added to every visit where a urine sample is collected. Where necessary, all supplies for the collection should be provided to the subject prior to the next visit so the sample can be collected either in-clinic or at home on the day of the scheduled visit.

In the previous version of the protocol, serum creatinine samples are to be collected three times over the follow-up period. The language is clarified to emphasize that the first of 3 samples in the 3-week follow-up period occurs at least 7 days after the last dose of IMP to ensure the acute, reversible effects of tolvaptan on serum creatinine have a minimally reasonable time period to abate.

Clarification of DNA Blood Samples (first appears in the Schedule of Assessments table, Section 3.7)

Language was added to allow flexibility in the timing of DNA blood sample collection in case subjects do not provide consent at the second screening visit, but consent to do so at a later visit. This eliminates potential protocol deviations that have no impact on the ability to interpret the data for the primary endpoint of this trial.

Sectional Revisions

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Synopsis, Trial Design	Double-blind, randomized treatment	Double-blind, randomized treatment
1	period (12 months): Only subjects	period (12 months): Only subjects
	who reach the end of the tolvaptan	who reach the end of the tolvaptan
	run-in period and are able to tolerate	run-in period and are able to tolerate
1	tolvaptan 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg	tolvaptan 60/30 mg or 90/30 mg
1	daily "for the rest of their lives" are	daily "for the rest of their lives" are
1	eligible to enter this period.	eligible to enter this period.
1	Randomization will be 1:1, tolvaptan	Randomization will be 1:1, tolvaptan
1	to placebo. Subjects will be stratified	to placebo. Subjects will be stratified
1	by their base <u>line eG</u> FR, at a	by their base <u>line eG</u> FR, at a
1	threshold of	threshold of
	, and by age	, and by age
	(≤ 55 or > 55 years old). Subjects	(≤ 55 or > 55 years old). Subjects
1	will also be stratified by three total	will also be stratified by three total
	kidney volume (TKV) criteria	kidney volume (TKV) criteria
1		
1	. Post-randomization, the	Post-randomization, the
1	maximally-tolerated dose of	maximally-tolerated dose of
1	tolvaptan established during the run-	tolvaptan established during the run-
1	in period, or the equivalent as	in period, or the equivalent as
1	matching placebo tablets, will be	matching placebo tablets, will be
1	dispensed according to the subject's	dispensed according to the subject's
1	randomization outcome. If continued	randomization outcome. If continued
1	tolerability becomes an issue,	tolerability becomes an issue,
1	subjects may titrate downward to	subjects may titrate downward to
1	45/15 mg (or 30/15 mg, with medical	45/15 mg (or 30/15 mg, with medical
1	monitor approval) or temporarily	monitor approval) or temporarily
1	interrupt treatment as needed. Return	interrupt treatment as needed. Return
	to higher doses is also allowed.	to higher doses is also allowed.
		Subjects who discontinue IMP before
		the Month 12 visit will complete an
		EoTx visit, which should be
		scheduled as soon as possible after
		the subject's last dose of investigational medicinal product
		(IMP) and complete the follow-up
		period.
		period.
	Follow-up period (3 weeks): For	Follow-up period (3 weeks): For all
	randomized subjects, after Month 12	randomized subjects, the follow-up
	(or the EoTx visit, if a subject	period starts immediately after the

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	discontinues investigational	last dose of IMP. No follow-up
	medicinal product prematurely) each	assessments will be taken during the
1	subject will enter a 3 week follow-up	first week of this period. During the
	period. No assessments will be taken	last 2 weeks, Days 8 through 21,
	for the first week of this period;	inclusive, 3 follow-up visits will be
	however, 3 visits will be scheduled	scheduled. The last follow-up visit
	for the last 2 weeks of follow-up for	will include measurements of
	post-treatment efficacy and safety	efficacy and safety. Subjects will
0 . 01.	measures.	have blood drawn at each visit.
Synopsis, Subject	This trial will randomize	This trial will randomize
Population	approximately 1300 tolvaptan naïve subjects with ADPKD. Male and	approximately 1300 tolvaptan naïve subjects with ADPKD. Male and
	female adults will be enrolled, from	female adults will be enrolled, from
1	18-55 years of age with eGFR	18-55 years of age with eGFR
	between 25 and 65 mL/min/1.73m ²	between 25 and 65 mL/min/1.73m ²
	or 56 to < 66 years of age with eGFR	or 56 to < 66 years of age with eGFR
	between 25 and 44 mL/min/1.73m ²	between 25 and 44 mL/min/1.73m ²
	(with medical monitor approval),	(with evidence of ADPKD
		progression and medical monitor
		approval).
Synopsis,	Main inclusion criteria:	Main inclusion criteria:
Inclusion/Exclusion	eGFR between 25 and	eGFR between 25 and
Criteria	65 mL/min/1.73m ² (18 to	65 mL/min/1.73m2 (18 to
	55 years) or eGFR between 25 and 44 mL/min/1.73m ²	55 years of age) or eGFR between 25 and 44
	(56 to < 66 years, by	mL/min/1.73m ² (56 to < 66
	medical monitor discretion	years of age, with evidence
	only).	of ADPKD progression, ie,
	1	eGFR decline of
		$> 2.0 \text{ mL/min/1.73 m}^2 \text{ per}$
		year, based on historical
		eGFR data and medical
		monitor discretion.
Section 3.2.1.1,	No investigational treatments will be	No investigational treatments will be
Screening Period (up to	administered during the screening	administered during the screening
Day -43)	period. During this period, the	period. During this period, the
	subject's eligibility for the trial will	subject's eligibility for the trial will
	be confirmed using historical	be confirmed using historical
	imaging data of total kidney volume (TKV; if available) to support a	imaging data to support a diagnosis of ADPKD and to verify the level of
	diagnosis of ADPKD and to verify	CKD primarily due to ADPKD and
	the level of CKD primarily due to	not to other renal (hypoplasia) or
	ADPKD and not to other renal	metabolic (diabetic or hypertensive
	(hypoplasia) or metabolic (diabetic or	nephropathy) disorders.
1	hypertensive nephropathy) disorders.	
Section 3.4.2, Inclusion	2. Male and female subjects age 56 to	2. Male and female subjects age 56 to
Criteria, Table 3.4.2-1,	< 66 years of age with eGFR	< 66 years of age with eGFR
Inclusion Criteria	between 25 and 44 mL/min/1.73m ²	between 25 and 44 mL/min/1.73m ²
	(by medical monitor discretion,	with evidence of ADPKD
1	only).	progression, ie, eGFR decline of
		> 2.0 mL/min/1.73 m ² per year,
		based on historical eGFR data and
		medical monitor discretion.

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Section 3.7, Table 3.7-1, Schedule of Assessments	Follow up column has the two subheaders below: 3 weeks post-treatment Days +7 to +21 (-2 days) post final	Follow up column has the two subheaders below: 3 weeks post-treatment ^a Days +8 to +21
	visit ^a	The row beneath has V1, V2, and V3 added to show the three visit dates more clearly.
	In the assessment row called Liver Function Panel, an X is marked for Day -1 during the tolvaptan run-in.	In the assessment row called Liver Function Panel, an X is marked for Day -8 during the tolvaptan run-in, and the X marked for Day -1 has been deleted.
	In the assessment row called PD and Biomarker urine sample an X with footnote g occurs only once. All other Xs in this row do not have a footnote.	Every X is the assessment row called PD and Biomarker urine sample has footnote g.
	In the IVRS entry row in the columns under Tolvaptan titration, Xs occur for Days -32, -28, -24, and -22.	In the IVRS entry row, the X for Screening V2 has been deleted, and in the columns under Tolvaptan titration, an X occurs for Day -22 only.
	Footnote a The screening period should be completed within 1-2 weeks before the start of the placebo run-in period. The screening period may be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects who require modification of medical care specifically for this trial. Visits during the screening and follow-up periods must be scheduled at least 24 hours (1 day) apart. The Day -43 visit cannot occur until laboratory values from V2 are received. For two visits (V1, V2) during the screening period, blood will be collected and analyzed centrally for serum creatinine concentrations, in addition to any other assessments listed. A visiting nurse house call or local laboratory visit may be substituted for visits where only blood/urine will be collected during the follow-up period. Visits during the follow-up period must be scheduled during a 2-week period that begins 1 week after the end of treatment visit.	Footnote a The screening period should be completed within 1-2 weeks before the start of the placebo run-in period. The screening period may be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects who require modification of medical care specifically for this trial. Visits during the screening and follow-up periods must be scheduled at least 24 hours (1 day) apart. The Day -43 visit cannot occur until laboratory values from V2 are received. For two visits (V1, V2) during the screening period, blood will be collected and analyzed centrally for serum creatinine concentrations, in addition to any other assessments listed. A visiting nurse house call or local laboratory visit may be substituted for visits where only blood/urine will be collected during the follow-up (F/U) period. Three visits in the F/U period should be scheduled between Day 8 and Day 21 (inclusive) after the last dose of IMP. No F/U assessments will be taken during the first week of this period. Blood samples will be

Footnote f fAll serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan trun-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample being obtained on Day -1. Double-bind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standar of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual climical management needs. Local liver	Location	Old Text	Updated Text
Footnote f fAll serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects's 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-bind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual climical management needs. Local liver			
Footnote f All serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in TVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver	1		creatinine (V1, V2) and serum
Footnote f f All serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan tiration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -30. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory. Tanel l	1		creatinine and other safety, efficacy,
fAll serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory sets will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			PK and PD measurements (V3).
fAll serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory sets will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		E-state 6	Footoot 6
All serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subject's 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in TVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (will be drawn 2 times on sep		f	f
laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan iteration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan iteration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central alb analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		All serum creatinine samples will	All serum creatinine samples will
timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver	1		
laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period; blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan itration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the succommodate the needed tests. Screening period: Dlow will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart) will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan tirration period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (41 least 24 hours apart) with the sampl	1		
and local laboratory analyses are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver	1	_	_
are as follows: All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver	1		
All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in TVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate	1		
of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period. Slobjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -36	1		
accommodate the needed tests. Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver	1	•	I .
Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan trun-in period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the 1-2 weeks of the subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subject's 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan titration period: During the 1-2 weeks of this period; blood will be drawn 2 tonfirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subject's pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and	1		-
1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			_
V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eigibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will ave 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: Sub			-
The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		-	_
eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver	1	2	,
V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -32. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
entered in IVRS on Day -43. Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		•	I .
Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		_	_
draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver	1		
Day -36. Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		draw at the end of 1 week with	draw at the end of 1 week with
Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		the sample being obtained on	the sample being obtained on
Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		Day -36.	Day -36.
draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
the sample being obtained on Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver Day -22. Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		-	-
sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver last sample on Day -1. Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		- ·	
period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver		•	
standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver			
the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver management needs. Local liver			
management needs. Local liver management needs. Local liver			
Tunction paner analyses will tunction paner analyses will		function panel analyses will	function panel analyses will

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	also be performed more	also be performed more
	frequently, if necessary.	frequently, if necessary.
	Follow-up period: Subjects	Follow-up period: Subjects
	will have blood drawn on 3	will have blood drawn on
	visits over Days +7 to +21	3 visits at least 24 hours apart
	post-treatment.	during the 3-week period,
	Full Chemistry panel will be	which starts after the last dose
	obtained during following visit:	of IMP. Visits should be
	Screening (V1), quarterly visit	scheduled between Days 8 and
	(M3, M6, M9, M12/EoTx, F/U	21, inclusive.
	period Day 21	Full Chemistry panel will be
	Serum creatinine, serum	obtained during the following
	sodium,: Screening (V2), end	visits: Screening (V1),
		0 1 /
	of placebo period, end of	quarterly visit (M3, M6, M9,
	tolvaptan titration, 2 times	M12/EoTx, F/U period (V3)
	during tolvaptan run-in,	Serum creatinine, serum
	monthly during double blind	sodium: Screening (V2), end of
	treatment period, 2 times	placebo period, end of
	during F/U period	tolvaptan titration, 2 times
	Liver function panel: Screening	during tolvaptan run-in,
	(V2), end of placebo period,	monthly during double blind
	end of tolvaptan titration, 2	treatment period, 3 times for
	times during tolvaptan run-in,	serum creatinine and 1 time for
	monthly during double blind	serum sodium (V3) during the
	treatment period, F/U period	F/U period. Note that the first
	Day 21	F/U visit will occur at least
		7 days (Day 8) after the last
		dose of IMP.
		Liver function panel: Screening
		(V2), end of placebo period,
		end of tolvaptan titration,
		1 time during tolvaptan run-in,
		monthly during double blind
		treatment period, F/U period
		(V3).
		(٧3).
	Footnote g:	Footnote g:
	Buring the double-blind,	Buring the double-blind,
	randomized treatment period, PK	randomized treatment period, PK
	plasma samples, PD urine samples,	plasma samples, PD urine samples,
	and biomarker urine/plasma samples	and biomarker urine/plasma samples
	will be collected quarterly (eg,	will be collected quarterly (eg,
	Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx).	Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx). Urine
		biomarkers should be collected as a
		mid-stream, clean-catch sample
		during the second morning void prior
		to the subject eating breakfast.
		Where necessary, supplies for
		collection should be dispensed prior
		to the visit with instructions to collect
		the urine sample on the day of the
		visit.
	Footnote h:	Footnote h:
	hDNA samples are optional.	hDNA samples are optional and may

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	Footnote j: Jif, during the titration contact, the determination is made to adjust the dose-regimen, the investigator will enter the subject's status in the IVRS and arrange for dispensation of a new IMP kit and reconciliation of returned IMP. At the end of the titration period, the subject's highest tolerated dose will be utilized for the 3-week tolvaptan run-in period.	be collected at subsequent visits with subject's consent. Footnote j: ^j At the end of the titration period, the subject's highest tolerated dose will be utilized for the 3-week tolvaptan run-in period.
Section 3.7.1.1.1, Screening Period (up to Day -43)	16) Collect blood for DNA sample (second visit, for consenting subjects only)	16) Collect blood for DNA sample (second visit, for consenting subjects only). DNA samples may be collected at a subsequent visit if subjects consent at a later date.
Section 3.7.1.1.3, Tolvaptan Titration Period (Days -35 to -22)	Update subject status in IVRS at each upward titration visit	8) Update subject status in IVRS on Day -22
Section 3.7.1.1.4, Tolvaptan Run-In Period (Days -21 to -1)	Assessments during the tolvaptan run-in period will include (See Table 3.7-1):	Assessments during the tolvaptan run-in period will include (See Table 3.7-1):
	5) Collect blood (2 times on separate days during the last 2 weeks of the period, with the last sample drawn on Day -1) for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation and for assessment of sodium and liver function panel (see Section 3.7.3.2). If sodium and liver function panel are collected at the same visit, a single tube of blood should be drawn for all assessments.	5) Collect blood (2 times on separate days during the last 2 weeks of the period, with the last sample drawn on Day -1) for serum creatinine for eGFR calculation and for 1 assessment of sodium and liver function panel (see Section 3.7.3.2). If sodium and liver function panel are collected at the same visit, a single tube of blood should be drawn for all assessments.
Section 3.7.1.2, Double-blind, Randomized Treatment Period (Day 0 to Month 12)	Regardless of discontinuation of IMP, the subjects are expected to complete all monthly visits and assessments including the Month 12 visit (enumerated list of assessments) 13) Update subject status in IVRS (monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit) 14) Dispense IMP at monthly visits up to and including Month 11. In certain circumstances, with medical monitor approval, a 3-month drug supply may be provided; however,	Regardless of discontinuation of IMP, the subjects are expected to complete all monthly visits and assessments including the Month 12 visit (see Section 3.8.3.3) (enumerated list of assessments) 13) Ask subject "Can you tolerate this dose of trial medication for the rest of your life?" at each visit 14) Update subject status in IVRS (monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit) 15) Dispense IMP at monthly visits up to and including Month 11. In
	initiation of the next month's supply must be directed by the site.	certain circumstances, with medical monitor approval, a 3-month drug supply may be provided; however,

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
		initiation of the next month's supply
		,
Section 3.7.1.3, Follow-up Period (Month 12/End of Treatment to Day 21 Post-treatment)	Randomized subjects will enter the follow-up period after they complete the double-blind, randomized treatment period, or after their EoTx visit, if they discontinued IMP. The follow-up period will be for 21 days in duration. There will be no scheduled visits/assessments during the first week of the follow-up period. After the first week, 3 visits should be scheduled during the remaining 2 weeks of the follow-up period (between Day +7 and Day +21). The first visit should be scheduled on approximately Day +7, the second visit on approximately Day +14 and the third visit on approximately Day +14 and the third visit on approximately Day +21 (-2 days). These visits may be visiting nurse house calls or local laboratory visits when only blood samples will be collected, with the	must be directed by the site. For all randomized subjects, the 3-week follow-up period starts immediately after the last dose of IMP. No follow-up assessments will be taken during the first week of this period. During the last 2 weeks, Days 8 through 21, inclusive, 3 follow-up visits will be scheduled. The visits must occur at least 24 hours apart. Blood samples will be collected at each visit for serum creatinine measurements. The blood sample collected at the last follow-up visit will also include measurements of post-treatment efficacy and safety. These visits may be visiting nurse house calls or local laboratory visits when only blood samples will be collected, with the exception of the last visit, which will be a clinic visit. Assessments during the last 2 weeks
Section 3.7.3.2, Clinical	exception of the last visit, which will be a clinic visit. Assessments during the last 2 weeks of the follow-up period will include (See Table 3.7-1): 6) Collect blood for assessment of sodium levels at the first visit (see Section 3.7.3.2) • during tolvaptan run-in - urinalysis	of the follow-up period will include (See Table 3.7-1): 6) Collect blood for assessment of sodium levels at the last visit (see Section 3.7.3.2) • during tolvaptan run-in - liver
Laboratory Assessments	(Day -1), liver function panel, creatinine, and sodium (2 times on separate days during the last 2 weeks of the period, with the last sample drawn on Day -1	function panel (Day-8), urinalysis (Day -1), creatinine, (2 times on separate days during the last 2 weeks of the period, with the last sample drawn on Day -1), and sodium (Day -1)
	during the follow-up period (3 visits that begin 1 week after the Month 12/EoTx visit) - creatinine (3 visits), sodium (first visit), liver function panel and serum chemistry panel (last visit)	*during the 3-week follow-up period (3 visits that occur between Days 8 and 21, inclusive, after the last dose of IMP, and at least 24 hours apart) - creatinine (3 visits), sodium (first visit), liver function panel and serum chemistry panel (last visit)
Section 3.7.3.5.3, DNA Blood Samples	A blood sample for DNA collection will be obtained for every consenting subject at the second visit of the screening period.	A blood sample for DNA collection will be obtained from every consenting subject at the second visit of the screening period. Samples may be collected at a subsequent visit if subjects provide consent after the

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
		second visit of the screening period.
Section 3.8.3.3, Treatment	A subject who permanently discontinues treatment will be	A subject who permanently discontinues treatment will be
Discontinuation	recorded as an IMP discontinuation on the eCRF. They will have an EoTx visit to collect vital signs, physical exam, serum creatinine assessment, clinical laboratory assessments, PK/PD samples, and biomarker urine/plasma samples. The subject will then enter the follow-up period as though they had reached the Month 12 visit. During the first week of the follow-up period, no procedures will be done. During the last two weeks of the follow-up period, the subject will have a total of 3 samples collected for serum creatinine measurements.	recorded as an IMP discontinuation on the eCRF. They will have an EoTx visit, which should be scheduled as soon as possible after the subject's last dose of IMP, to collect vital signs, physical exam, serum creatinine assessment, clinical laboratory assessments, PK/PD samples, and biomarker urine/plasma samples. The subject's follow-up period will be 3 weeks as though they had reached the Month 12 visit, and the follow-up period will start after the last day of treatment, which may be a different day from the EoTx visit. No follow-up assessments will be taken during the first week of this period. There will be three visits in the follow up period between Day 8 and Day 21. The first two will be for the collection of serum creatinine measurement and the third will have additional safety, efficacy, PK, and PD measurements.
Section 3.13, Protocol Deviations	In the event of a significant deviation	In the event of a significant deviation
Section 5.1, Definitions	from the protocol due to an emergency, accident, or mistake (eg, violation of informed consent process, IMP dispensing or subject dosing error, treatment assignment error, subject enrolled in violation of eligibility criteria or concomitant medication criteria), the investigator or designee will contact the sponsor at the earliest possible time by telephone. A suspected adverse reaction means	from the protocol due to an emergency, accident, or mistake (eg, violation of informed consent process, IMP dispensing or subject dosing error, treatment assignment error, subject enrolled in violation of eligibility criteria or concomitant medication criteria), the investigator or designee will contact the medical monitor at the earliest possible time by telephone. A suspected adverse reaction means
	any AE for which there is a reasonable possibility that the drug caused the AE. For the purpose of IND safety reporting, "reasonable possibility" means there is evidence to suggest a causal relationship between the drug and the AE. Suspected adverse reaction implies a lesser degree of certainty about causality. Additionally, in the European Union (EU), an adverse procedure-related reaction is any noxious or unintended response to a trial-related procedure and requires a	any AE for which there is a reasonable possibility that the drug caused the AE. For the purpose of IND safety reporting, "reasonable possibility" means there is evidence to suggest a causal relationship between the drug and the AE. Suspected adverse reaction implies a lesser degree of certainty about causality.

Protocol 156-13-210

Location	Old Text	Updated Text
	SUSAR report.	
Section 5.3, Immediately Reportable Events	The investigator must immediately report within 24 hours after either the investigator or site personnel become aware of any SAE, new liver lab abnormality requiring special liver eCRF completion, or confirmed pregnancy, by telephone or by fax to the sponsor as outlined in Appendix 1. An IRE form must be completed and sent by fax or overnight courier to the sponsor. (Please note that the IRE form is NOT the AE eCRF.)	The investigator must immediately report within 24 hours after either the investigator or site personnel become aware of any SAE, new liver lab abnormality requiring special liver eCRF completion, or confirmed pregnancy, by telephone or by fax to Quintiles drug safety services as outlined in Appendix 1. An IRE form must be completed and sent by fax or overnight courier to the sponsor. (Please note that the IRE form is NOT the AE eCRF.)
Appendix 1	Global Clinical Management Laurie Debuque Sr. Manager, Global Clinical Development Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development & Commercialization, Inc. 1 University Square Drive Suite 500 Princeton, NJ 08540, USA Phone: +1-609-524-6894; Fax +1- 240-514-3994	Global Clinical Management Laurie Debuque Sr. Manager, Global Clinical Development Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development & Commercialization, Inc. 506 Carnegie Center Princeton, NJ 08540, USA Phone: +1-609-524-6894; Fax +1- 240-514-3994
Appendix 2	Investigator Payments CFS Clinical 1000 Madison Ave, 1st Floor Audubon, PA 19403, USA Phone: Fax: DNA Sample Storage Gentris Corporation 133 Southcenter Court, Suite 400 Morrisville, NC 27560, USA Phone:	Investigator Payments Quintiles 5927 South Miami Blvd Morrisville, NC 27560, USA Phone: Mobile: Fax: DNA Sample Storage Cancer Genetics, Inc. 133 Southcenter Court, Suite 400 Morrisville, NC 27560, USA Phone:

Previous Schedule of Assessments

Table 3.7-1 Sche	dule	e of A	Asses	smen	ts															
					Pre-i	ando	miza	ition						Double-blind Randomized Treatment				Follow-up		
A ssess ment		Pre-randomization Placebo run-in (1 week ± 1 day) Screening (Days -42 (1-2 weeks) Tolvaptan titration (2 weeks ± 1 day) (Days -35 to -22) (Days -21 to -1)										(Day	Visits: monthly (± 2 days)	Month 12/ EoTx	pos	3 week	ks tment			
							I	Days				Days		Day 0	Months 1 to 11	Month 12 /EoTx		ys +7 t (-2 day		
	V1	V2	Day -43	Day -42	Day -36	-35	-32	-28	-24	-22	-21	-8	-1							
Informed consent	X																			
Inclusion/Exclusion	X																			
Demographic/Medical history	X																			
Vital signs ^c	X	X			X					X			X		(X) ^c	X			X	
Physical examination ^d	X														(X) ^d	X				
Urine pregnancy test (WOCBP only) ^e	Х				X										(X) ^e	X			X	
Chemistry Blood Sample ^{c,f} :																				
Serum Chemistry Panel	X															X			X	
Liver Function Panel	X	X			X					Х			X		X	X			X	
Creatinine	X	Х			X					X		X	X		X	X	X	Х	Х	
Sodium	X	X			X					X			X		X	X			X	
Hematology and coagulation	X																			
PK plasma sample													X		(X) ^g	X			X	
Biomarker plasma sample		Х			X					Х			X		(X) ^g	X			X	

Table 3.7-1 Sch	edul	e of A	Asses	smen	its														
					Pre-i	ando	miza	ition	ı					Doubl	e-blind Ra Treatme		1	Follow	-up
Assessment		reenii 2 wee	•	rui (1 we da (Day	cebo n-in ek ± 1 ay) ys -42 - 36)	(2	weel	cs ±	itrati 1 da to -22	y)	in (3	week day)	run- cs ± 1 to -1)	(Day	Visits: monthly (± 2 days)	Month 12/ EoTx visit	pos	3 wee	ks tment
							I	Days				Days		Day 0	Months 1 to 11	Month 12 /EoTx		ys +7 ((-2 da	to +21 ys)
	V1		Day -43	Day -42	Day -36	-35	-32	-28	-24	-22	-21	-8	-1						
DNA blood sample ^h		X																	
Urinalysis	X	X			X								X			X			
PD and Biomarker urine sample		X			X					X			X		(X) ^g	X			Х
Start newly dispensed IMP				X		X					X			X					
Tolerability/Dosing review					X		X	X	X	X			X		X	X			
Randomization													X						
Drug dispensation ¹			X		Х					X			Х		X				
Drug reconciliation ¹					X					X			X		X	X			
IVRS entry ^J	Х	X	X		X		X	X	Х	X			X		X	X			X
Exploratory PKD outcomes k		X											X		X	X			
Adverse events	X	<																	>
Concomitant medications	X	<																	>

^aThe screening period should be completed within 1-2 weeks before the start of the placebo run-in period. The screening period may be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects who require modification of medical care specifically for this trial. Visits during the screening and follow-up periods must be scheduled at least 24 hours (1 day) apart. The Day -43 visit cannot occur until laboratory values from V2 are received. For two visits (V1, V2) during

the screening period, blood will be collected and analyzed centrally for serum creatinine concentrations, in addition to any other assessments listed. A visiting nurse house call or local laboratory visit may be substituted for visits where only blood/urine will be collected during the follow-up period. Visits during the follow-up period must be scheduled during a 2-week period that begins 1 week after the end of treatment visit.

If IMP treatment is interrupted for ≥ 7 days during this period, procedures should be followed as detailed in Section 3.8.3.2.

^cThe following visits (and all assessments required during those visits) should be performed in-clinic: screening (V1, V2, Day -43), end of placebo run-in, end of tolvaptan titration, end of tolvaptan run-in, quarterly visits during the randomized, double-blind treatment period (eg, Months 3, 6, 9), Month 12/end of treatment (EoTx) visit, and the last follow-up visit. Vital signs at each of the above visits include sitting heart rate and blood pressure. Post-void body weight should be measured at the first screening visit and the Month 12/EoTx visit only. Height should be assessed at the first screening visit only. Either height or weight may be collected as an unscheduled measurement if the planned assessment was missed. Weight may be assessed as necessary to assess changes in body weight.

A full physical examination is required at screening (V1) and the Month 12/EoTx visit. A "directed physical examination" is performed at the quarterly visits (eg, Months 3, 6, 9) for assessment of signs or symptoms reported by the subject that might require further evaluation.

^eDuring the trial, a pregnancy test should be completed at screening, end of placebo run-in and at the quarterly visits. On suspicion of pregnancy, unscheduled urine or serum pregnancy testing will be performed. Positive urine pregnancy tests should be confirmed with a serum pregnancy test.

All serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows:

All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests.

Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43.

Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36.

Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22.

Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1.

Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver function panel analyses will also be performed more frequently, if necessary.

Follow-up period: Subjects will have blood drawn on 3 visits over Days +7 to +21 post-treatment.

Full Chemistry panel will be obtained during following visit: Screening (V1), quarterly visit (M3, M6, M9, M12/EoTx, F/U period Day 21 Serum creatinine, serum sodium,: Screening (V2), end of placebo period, end of tolvaptan titration, 2 times during tolvaptan run-in, monthly during double blind treatment period, 2 times during F/U period

Liver function panel: Screening (V2), end of placebo period, end of tolvaptan titration, 2 times during tolvaptan run-in, monthly during double blind treatment period, F/U period Day 21

^gDuring the double-blind, randomized treatment period, PK plasma samples, PD urine samples, and biomarker urine/plasma samples will be collected quarterly (eg, Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx).

^JIf, during the titration contact, the determination is made to adjust the dose-regimen, the investigator will enter the subject's status in the IVRS and arrange for dispensation of a new IMP kit and reconciliation of returned IMP. At the end of the titration period, the subject's highest tolerated dose will be utilized for the 3-week tolvaptan run-in period.

h DNA samples are optional.

Drug dispensing and reconciliation will be done monthly (exceptions to allow dispensing/reconciliation at each 3-month clinic visit may be made by the medical monitor in exceptional circumstances, with instructions to take only one month's supply and start the next month only after acceptable safety lab results are confirmed by the investigator). Instructions to begin taking the next month's trial medication will be given during the time of IMP dispensation at each monthly visit or by telephone contact after the monthly LFT samples are collected. If LFT results are abnormal, the site will conduct a telephone contact with the trial subject to inform them that prompt immediate retesting (ie, within 72 hours) may be necessary (see Section 3.7.3.4 for guidance) and to arrange for follow-up and adjustment of medication (as needed); if a down titration is required, the subject may need to return to the site or have new drug delivered. Subjects will be reminded of the importance of their commitment to continue participation in the trial. At the completion of the screening period, trial medication will be dispensed at Day -43 after subject eligibility is confirmed. In exceptional circumstances, trial medication may be dispensed at V2, with the instruction not to take any trial medication until eligibility is confirmed by the investigator. In these cases, confirmation of eligibility and instructions for taking trial medication will be provided by telephone on Day -43.

^kExploratory PKD outcomes will be completed either monthly over the phone or in person during quarterly clinic visits.

Revised Schedule of Assessments

Table 3.7-1 Schedule of Assessments																			
													Double	Follow-up					
Assessment		Pre-randomization Placebo run-in (1 week ± 1 day) Screening (Days -42 (1-2 weeks) Tolvaptan titration (2 weeks ± 1 day) (Days -35 to -22) (Days -21 to -1) (Days -21 to -1)											Visits: monthly (± 2 days)			3 weel	cs		
							I	Days				Days	ı	Day 0	Months 1 to 11	Month 12 /EoTx		ys +8 t	
	V1	V2	Day -43	Day -42	Day -36	-35	-32	-28	-24	-22	-21	-8	-1				V1	V2	V3
Informed consent	X																		
Inclusion/Exclusion	X																		
Demographic/Medical history	X																		
Vital signs ^c	X	X			X					X			X		(X) ^c	X			X
Physical examination ^d	X														(X) ^d	X			
Urine pregnancy test (WOCBP only) ^e	X				X										(X) ^e	X			X
Chemistry Blood Sample ^{c,f} :																			
Serum Chemistry Panel	X															X			X
Liver Function Panel	X	X			X					X		Х			X	X			X
Creatinine	X	X			X					Х		Х	X		X	X	X	X	X
Sodium	X	X			X					X			X		X	X			X
Hematology and coagulation	X																		
PK plasma sample													X		(X) ^g	X			X
Biomarker plasma sample		Х			X					Х			X		(X) ^g	X			X

Table 3.7-1 Sch	edule	e of A	Asses	smen	its														
					Pre-1	ando	miza	ition	ı					Double	-blind Ra Treatme	ndomized nt	I	ollow-	-up
Assessment		reenii 2 wee	_	rui (1 we da (Day	cebo n-in ek ± 1 ay) ys -42 - 36)	Tol	vapt weel	an ti	itrati 1 da to -22	y)	in (3	weel day)			Visits: monthly (± 2 days)	Month 12/ EoTx visit	posi	3 weel	cs
							I	Days				Days	;	Day 0	Months 1 to 11	Month 12 /EoTx	Day	ys +8 t	o +21
	V1		Day -43	Day -42	Day -36	-35	-32	-28	-24	-22	-21	-8	-1				Vl	V2	V3
DNA blood sample ^h		X																	
Urinalysis	Х	Х			X								Х			X			
PD and Biomarker urine sample		X ^g			X ^g					Χ ^g			X ^g		(X) ^g	X ^g			X ^g
Start newly dispensed IMP				X		X					X			X					
Tolerability/Dosing review					X		X	X	X	X			X		X	X			
Randomization													X						
Drug dispensation ¹			X		X					X			X		X				
Drug reconciliation ¹					X					X			X		X	X			
IVRS entry ^J	X		X		X					X			X		X	X			X
Exploratory PKD outcomes		X											X		X	X			
Adverse events	X	<																	>
Concomitant medications	X	<																	>

The screening period should be completed within 1-2 weeks before the start of the placebo run-in period. The screening period may be extended up to an additional 8 weeks for subjects who require modification of medical care specifically for this trial. Visits during the screening and follow-up periods must be scheduled at least 24 hours (1 day) apart. The Day -43 visit cannot occur until laboratory values from V2 are received. For two visits (V1, V2) during

the screening period, blood will be collected and analyzed centrally for serum creatinine concentrations, in addition to any other assessments listed. A visiting nurse house call or local laboratory visit may be substituted for visits where only blood/urine will be collected during the follow-up (F/U) period. Three visits in the F/U period should be scheduled between Day 8 and Day 21 (inclusive) after the last dose of IMP. No F/U assessments will be taken during the first week of this period. Blood samples will be drawn at each visit for serum creatinine (V1, V2) and serum creatinine and other safety, efficacy, PK and PD measurements (V3).

^bIf IMP treatment is interrupted for ≥ 7 days during this period, procedures should be followed as detailed in Section 3.8.3.2.

^cThe following visits (and all assessments required during those visits) should be performed in-clinic: screening (V1, V2, Day -43), end of placebo run-in, end of tolvaptan titration, end of tolvaptan run-in, quarterly visits during the randomized, double-blind treatment period (eg, Months 3, 6, 9), Month 12/end of treatment (EoTx) visit, and the last follow-up visit. Vital signs at each of the above visits include sitting heart rate and blood pressure. Post-void body weight should be measured at the first screening visit and the Month 12/EoTx visit only. Height should be assessed at the first screening visit only. Either height or weight may be collected as an unscheduled measurement if the planned assessment was missed. Weight may be assessed as necessary to assess changes in body weight.

^d A full physical examination is required at screening (V1) and the Month 12/EoTx visit. A "directed physical examination" is performed at the quarterly visits (eg. Months 3, 6, 9) for assessment of signs or symptoms reported by the subject that might require further evaluation.

^eDuring the trial, a pregnancy test should be completed at screening, end of placebo run-in and at the quarterly visits. On suspicion of pregnancy, unscheduled urine or serum pregnancy testing will be performed. Positive urine pregnancy tests should be confirmed with a serum pregnancy test.

^fAll serum creatinine samples will be analyzed by the central laboratory. The specifics and timing for all clinical laboratory samples for central and local laboratory analyses are as follows:

All visits: One or more tubes of blood may be collected to accommodate the needed tests.

Screening period: During the 1-2 weeks of the screening period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (V1, V2) at least 24 hours apart. The subject's eligibility will be confirmed by the mean of eGFR calculated from the subjects' 2 pre-treatment (V1, V2), central laboratory serum creatinine assessments and entered in IVRS on Day -43.

Placebo run-in period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 1 week with the sample being obtained on Day -36.

Tolvaptan titration period: Subjects will have 1 blood draw at the end of 2 weeks with the sample being obtained on Day -22.

Tolvaptan run-in period: During the last 2 weeks of this period, blood will be drawn 2 times on separate days (at least 24 hours apart) with the last sample on Day -1.

Double-blind treatment period: Samples will be collected for central lab analysis monthly and at the Month 12/EoTx visit. Local standard of care laboratory tests will be performed monthly per the subject's individual clinical management needs. Local liver function panel analyses will also be performed more frequently, if necessary.

Follow-up period: Subjects will have blood drawn on 3 visits at least 24 hours apart during the 3-week F/U period, which starts after the last dose of IMP. Visits should be scheduled between Days 8 and 21, inclusive.

Full Chemistry panel will be obtained during the following visits: Screening (V1), quarterly visit (M3, M6, M9, M12/EoTx, F/U period (V3). Serum creatinine, serum sodium: Screening (V2), end of placebo period, end of tolvaptan titration, 2 times during tolvaptan run-in, monthly during double-blind treatment period, 3 times for serum creatinine and 1 time for serum sodium (V3) during the F/U period. Note that the first F/U visit will occur at least 7 days (Day 8) after the last dose of IMP.

Liver function panel: Screening (V2), end of placebo period, end of tolvaptan titration, 1 time during tolvaptan run-in, monthly during double blind treatment period, F/U period (V3).

During the double-blind, randomized treatment period, PK plasma samples, PD urine samples, and biomarker urine/plasma samples will be collected quarterly (eg, Months 3, 6, 9, 12/EoTx). Urine biomarker samples should be collected as a mid-stream, clean-catch sample during the second morning void prior to the subject eating breakfast. Where necessary, supplies for collection should be dispensed prior to the visit with instructions to collect the urine sample on the day of the visit.

^hDNA samples are optional and may be collected at subsequent visits with subject's consent.

Drug dispensing and reconciliation will be done monthly (exceptions to allow dispensing/reconciliation at each 3-month clinic visit may be made by the medical monitor in exceptional circumstances, with instructions to take only one month's supply and start the next month only after acceptable safety lab results are confirmed by the investigator). Instructions to begin taking the next month's trial medication will be given during the time of IMP dispensation at each monthly visit or by telephone contact after the monthly LFT samples are collected. If LFT results are abnormal, the site will conduct a telephone contact with the trial subject to inform them that prompt immediate retesting (ie, within 72 hours) may be necessary (see Section 3.7.3.4 for guidance) and to arrange for follow-up and adjustment of medication (as needed); if a down titration is required, the subject may need to return to the site or have new drug delivered. Subjects will be reminded of the importance of their commitment to continue participation in the trial. At the completion of the screening period, trial medication will be dispensed at Day -43 after subject eligibility is confirmed. In exceptional circumstances, trial medication may be dispensed at V2, with the instruction not to take any trial medication until eligibility is confirmed by the investigator. In these cases, confirmation of eligibility and instructions for taking trial medication will be provided by telephone on Day -43.

At the end of the titration period, the subject's highest tolerated dose will be utilized for the 3-week tolvaptan run-in period.

Exploratory PKD outcomes will be completed either monthly over the phone or in person during quarterly clinic visits.

Protocol 156-13-210

ADDITIONAL RISK TO THE SUBJECT:

There is no additional risk to the subjects.

Agreement

I, the undersigned principal investigator, have read and understand the protocol (including the Investigator's Brochure) and agree that it contains all the ethical, legal and scientific information necessary to conduct this trial in accordance with the principles of Good Clinical Practices and as described herein and in the sponsor's (or designee's) Clinical Research Agreement.

I will provide copies of the protocol to all physicians, nurses and other professional personnel to whom I delegate trial responsibilities. I will discuss the protocol with them to ensure that they are sufficiently informed regarding the investigational new drug, [insert compound number], the concurrent medications, the efficacy and safety parameters and the conduct of the trial in general. I am aware that this protocol must be approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) or Independent Ethics Committee (IEC) responsible for such matters in the clinical trial facility where [insert compound number] will be tested prior to commencement of this trial. I agree to adhere strictly to the attached protocol (unless amended in the manner set forth in Paragraph I of the sponsor's Clinical Research Agreement, at which time I agree to adhere strictly to the protocol as amended).

I understand that this IRB- or IEC-approved protocol will be submitted to the appropriate regulatory authority/ies by the sponsor. I agree that clinical data entered on case report forms by me and my staff will be utilized by the sponsor in various ways such as for submission to governmental regulatory authorities and/or in combination with clinical data gathered from other research sites, whenever applicable. I agree to allow sponsor monitors and auditors full access to all medical records at the research facility for subjects screened or enrolled in the trial.

I agree to await IRB/IEC approval before implementation of any protocol amendments to this protocol. If, however, there is an immediate hazard to subjects, I will implement the amendment immediately, and provide the information to the IRB/IEC within 5 working days. Administrative changes to the protocol will be transmitted to the IRB/IEC for informational purposes only.

I agree to provide all subjects with informed consent forms, as required by the applicable regulations and by ICH guidelines. I agree to report to the sponsor any adverse experiences in accordance with the terms of the sponsor's Clinical Research Agreement and the relevant regional regulation(s) and guideline(s). I further agree to provide all required information regarding financial certification or disclosure to the sponsor for all investigators and subinvestigators in accordance with the terms of the relevant regional regulation(s). I understand that participation in the protocol involves a commitment to publish the data from this trail in a cooperative publication prior to publication of efficacy and safety results on an individual basis.

Principal or Coordinating Investigator Signature and Date

Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development & Commercialization, Inc. This page is a manifestation of an electronically captured signature

OPC-41061

SIGNATURE PAGE

Document Name: 156-13-210 Protocol AM3, France

Document Number: 0001154970

Document Version: 2.0

Signed by	Meaning of Signature	Server Date (dd-MMM-yyyy HH:mm 'GMT'Z)
	Biostatistics Approval	30-Mar-2015 14:25 GMT+00
	Clinical Pharmacology	31-Mar-2015 16:16 GMT+00
	Clinical Approval	02-Apr-2015 13:03 GMT+00
	Clinical Approval	02-Apr-2015 20:53 GMT+0